

**MOVING TO OPPORTUNITY
FINAL EVALUATION
YOUTH SURVEY
(INCLUDING POST-CODED RESPONSES)**

4/18/2013

Table of Contents

(click any line below to skip to the relevant section)

Background Information	2
1. Youth Household Listing (YHL)	7
2. Youth Outlook and Social Networks (YSN)	13
3. Youth Neighborhoods (YNB)	25
4. Youth Education and Training (YED)	34
5. Youth Employment (YEM)	83
6. Youth Physical Health (YPH)	105
7. K-6 Index Plus Tranquility and Strengths & Difficulties (YK6)	124
8. Youth Mental Health Screener (YSC).....	130
9. Youth Mental Health – Depression (YDE)	137
10. Youth Mental Health – Mania (YMA).....	156
11. Youth Mental Health – Panic Disorder (YPD).....	173
12. Youth Mental Health – Generalized Anxiety Disorder (YGA)	190
13. Youth Mental Health – Intermittent Explosive Disorder (YIE).....	204
14. Youth Mental Health – Oppositional Defiant Disorder (YOD)	213
15. Youth Risky Behavior (YRB)	228
16. Youth Crime Victimization & PTSD (YCV)	248
17. Youth Reports on Parents and Parenting (YOP)	267
18. Youth Decision Making (YDM)*	277
19. Older Youth Assessments (YAT)	291

* Includes linguistic items

Background Information

The Moving to Opportunity (MTO) final, or long-term, youth survey instrument appears in its entirety further below. Immediately below is some additional background information about the instrument and the long-term evaluation more generally.

Survey Sample: We sought survey interviews with up to three youth ages 10-20 as of December 31, 2007 from each MTO family. In families with greater than three eligible youth ages 10-20, three youth were randomly selected for interview (we did not seek interviews with the other eligible youth in the household). Selected youth included those from families in each of the three MTO randomized groups: the Experimental (or Low-Poverty Voucher) group, the Section 8 (or Traditional Voucher) group, and the Control group.

Age Restrictions: Many sections of the survey as well as short series of questions within certain sections were limited to certain subsets of youth based on their age (as of December 31, 2007). The most common of these age restrictions was ages 13-20. All but one of the mental health modules were administered only to youth ages 13-20: youth ages 10-12 were administered the K-6 Index Plus Tranquility and Strengths & Difficulties module but only the older youth were administered the modules from the Mental Health Screener through the Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder module. The Decision Making module (including the linguistic items) was also limited to youth ages 13-20. The only other module that was limited to a certain age group was the Employment module, which was administered to youth ages 15-20 only. Additionally, certain subsets of questions within modules were limited to certain age groups. For example, the race and class discrimination items (YNB4a-YNB5e) in the Neighborhoods module were limited to youth ages 13-20.

Finally, the version of the achievement assessment that youth were administered was also based on the ages 10-12 vs. 13-20 distinction. Youth ages 10-12 took a paper-and-pencil test that is not reflected in this document¹, whereas youth ages 13-20 took a computer-based assessment that is reflected in the Older Youth Assessments module below (however, note that the test items themselves are not publicly available and thus do not appear below). Both assessments were versions of the assessments from the Early Childhood Longitudinal Study – Kindergarten Cohort study that were adapted for the MTO long-term survey. Youth ages 10-12 took the 5th grade assessment, and youth ages 13-20 took the 8th grade assessment.

Administration of the Survey:

- The survey was administered to a total of 5,101 youth respondents from June 2008 through April 2010.
- The instrument as presented below is the survey specifications as opposed to the actual survey instrument, which was administered via a computer program that guided the interviewer through the skip patterns.
- The instrument was available only in English.

¹ For additional details, see the Final Impacts Evaluation report at www.huduser.org/portal/publications/pubasst/MTOFHD.html.

- A few months before fielding began in June 2008, a small number of youth were administered a pretest version of the instrument that was largely similar to the final instrument presented below, but lessons learned from the administration of the pretest led to small changes to the instrument that were implemented before the fielding period began.
- The vast majority of interviews were conducted in person, but a small number were conducted by telephone.
- In the last two months of survey fielding (March and April 2010), respondents who were unwilling to complete the full survey instrument were given the option of completing a short-form version of the instrument². A small handful of youth opted for the short-form survey.
- To protect privacy and ensure accurate responses, two modules (Risky Behavior and Crime Victimization & PTSD) were administered via a headset and with the respondent using the computer him/herself to enter responses.
- The Education and Training (YED) module included a series of questions used to create a school history for grade at baseline (or kindergarten for youth who were not yet school age at baseline) through the time of the long-term survey. For youth whose parents were interviewed as part of the interim evaluation, their parent-reported grades through the time of the interims survey were preloaded and the long-term survey asked about grades attended beginning with the highest grade reported by the parent at interim. The long-term survey instrument included a database of all public and private primary and secondary schools in the country (constructed for the MTO survey from U.S. Department of Education data) that interviewers used to identify the schools as reported by the youth. Post-secondary schools were not included in the database, but reports of such schools were collected and subsequently matched to a separate post-secondary school database.
- In addition to the age restrictions referenced above, a few questions were asked only of female youth. Items YNB8-YNB10 asked about rude comments made and unwanted sexual attention given to female youth.
- The order of some survey questions was randomized, and in some cases only a random subset of respondents were administered certain questions:
 - Half of the respondents were randomly assigned such that they were administered items YNB1, YNB3a, YNB3b YNB6, YNB7a, and YNB7b in their normal location in the survey (the Neighborhoods module) while the other half were administered those items near the end of the survey as part of the Decision Making module.
 - Respondents were randomly selected for the language items that were administered as part of the Decision Making module (starting with item YDM14). For budgetary reasons, Section 8 group youth were excluded. Approximately 40% of the eligible youth (ages 13-20 only) were randomly selected for participation.
 - Within the language items, there was also a random division. All selected respondents were asked to talk about their happiest moment or a happy time in their lives (YDM14-YDM15)³, and then a random half were asked to read a short story (YDM18) while the other half were asked to repeat a series of statements read aloud by the interviewer (the YDM19 series).

² The short-form instrument is available at www.mtoresearch.org/instruments/final_youth_short.pdf.

³ Early in the survey fielding period, respondents were randomly split between questions about their happiest and scariest moments, but the scariest moment version of the question was subsequently dropped.

Variable Naming Convention: Each survey item is labeled with a three-letter acronym that corresponds to the survey module name. Each survey module acronym begins with “Y” to indicate the “youth” survey. The second and third letters of the acronym correspond to the survey module, e.g. “ED” for the Youth Education and Training module and “EM” for the Youth Employment module. Items within each module are numbered (restarting with 1 at the beginning of each module), and in some cases items in a sequence use the same number and are unique by letter (e.g. YED3a, YED3b, YED3c, etc.).

Furthermore, in the pages below, each survey question is labeled with both the raw survey data variable name as well as the field tag, which includes source survey information. For example, for the second question in the Neighborhoods module, the raw survey data variable is YNB2 and the field tag is YNB2_W1_MTO, where “MTO” indicates that the question was used on the interim MTO survey and “W1” is the item number from the interim survey. Most MTO final survey questions, including those from the interim survey, were borrowed from other well-known survey such as the National Longitudinal Survey of Youth and the National Education Longitudinal Study. See the table below for a list of source survey acronyms. In cases where a long series of final survey questions was replicated from the interim survey or borrowed from another survey, the variable name (as well as the field tag) will include the source survey item number in the raw variable name. For example, item YRB2_U2 is borrowed from item U2 on the interim survey (field tag YRB2_U2_MTO), and item YDE6_D22 was borrowed from item D22 on the National Comorbidity Survey (field tag YDE6_D22_NCS).

Skip Patterns and Question Text Fills: The instrument included a variety of skip patterns that are all indicated below, usually in bold text in parentheses or via a checkpoint. A typical skip pattern is exemplified by item YEM1. Respondents who reported that they did *not* work for pay last week simply moved on to YEM2, but respondents who *were* working skipped YEM2 (asking why they weren’t working) and respondents who voluntarily reported that they weren’t working because they were disabled or unable to work skipped to YEM13 (past questions about wages, occupation type, how they found their job, etc.). In other cases a skip pattern in the format “**GO TO NEXT SECTION**” routed respondents to end of the current module and thus on to the next module (see for example YED49, where respondents who did not participate in job training in the past two years skipped follow-up questions about the type and amount of training and thus moved on to the next module, Youth Employment).

Checkpoints typically call on multiple pieces of information collected earlier in the survey and then route respondents to multiple destinations later in the survey based on that information. The mental health modules included many checkpoints, for example, because diagnosis of a mental health disorder is contingent on experiencing a certain number of symptoms. The survey asked questions about those symptoms and then included a checkpoint that routed respondents who have experienced enough symptoms to possibly be diagnosed with the disorder to additional follow-up questions, while respondents who did not experience enough symptoms were routed to the next section of the survey.

One key checkpoint that skipped many respondents fully past multiple modules is YSC21_SC36_CHKPT at the end of the Youth Mental Health Screener module. The screener asked a series of high-level symptom questions corresponding to the disorders in the modules

that followed, and respondents who did not endorse the high-level symptom were assumed not to ever have had the corresponding disorder and therefore were skipped past the module entirely. For example, respondents who did not endorse any of the three depression symptoms (YSC6_SC21, YSC7_SCSC22, and YSC8_SC23) skipped the depression (YDE) module; those who also did not endorse the mania symptom (YSC9_SC24) skipped both the depression and the mania (YMA) modules; and so on. Respondents who endorsed none of the symptoms in the screener skipped all the way to the Oppositional Defiant Disorder module.

The instrument also contains a number of question text “fills” that were based on information that was preloaded at the individual-level into the software used to administer the survey or information collected via an earlier question on the survey. Examples of preloaded information include the respondent’s gender and year of random assignment (i.e. when they enrolled in the MTO program) and the names of the adult from their household who was selected for interview. An example of information collected during the survey itself that was used to create fill values for later questions was whether the respondent was currently in school (YED1), which was used as a fill throughout the rest of the YED module to determine the tense (past vs. present) of the questions (e.g. “In what type of program **Fill(are / were)** you enrolled: degree program, certificate program, or other type of program?”).

Survey Changes, Colored Text, and Post-Codes: This version of the survey reflects all changes made to the instrument during the survey fielding period. All such changes are reflected at the top of the first page of each module and are generally indicated with yellow-highlighted or strike-through text.

Blue text indicates interviewer instructions that survey respondents did not see. Text in red such as “📖 Page 18” refers to the response booklet that respondents were given at the beginning of the administration of the survey. For survey questions with a long list of response options, the booklet allowed the respondents to view the list directly as opposed to having to remember all of the responses as they were read by the interviewer. Other red text is notes to the programmer who created the computer-based version of the survey instrument and can be ignored (neither the respondents nor the interviewers saw this text as the interviews were conducted).

This version of the instrument also includes the post-coded survey responses for open-ended items. Some questions included a series of specific responses but also an open-ended “Other: Please specify” option. Interviewers manually entered the open-ended responses, and those responses were then converted to post-codes for analysis. In some cases the open-ended responses were mapped back to one of the original responses, but in other cases new response categories were created. Note that the respondents did not see the list of post-coded responses when completing the survey. See items YHL1 and YHL1a for an example.

More Information: This document should provide the information that most users need, but a more detailed version of the instrument that represents the output from the computer software used to administer the survey can be found in the Michigan Questionnaire Documentation System (MQDS) files at www.mtoresearch.org/instruments.html. The most useful addition in that version of the instrument is the universe field, which indicates the respondents who were asked each question and can be useful in following skip patterns.

Source Survey Acronyms⁴

Acronym	Survey
ADHLTH	National Study of Adolescent Health
CASS	Cornell Assessment of Secondary Schools
CPSEP01	Current Population Survey, Computer and Internet Use Supplement
FTS	Ferguson Tripod Study
GSS	General Social Survey
HRS	Health and Retirement Study
MADCS	Maryland Adolescent Development in Context Study
MTO	Moving to Opportunity Interim Survey ⁵
NCS	National Comorbidity survey
NCVS	National Crime Victimization Survey
NELS	National Educational Longitudinal Study
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHIS	National Health Interview Study
NLSY	National Longitudinal Survey of Youth
ORIG	Original
PHD/PHDCN	Project on Human Development in Chicago Neighborhoods
PSID	Panel Study of Income Dynamics
SDQ	Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire

⁴ In some cases the field tags will include an “m” after the source survey acronym, e.g. “MTOm”, which indicates that the MTO instrument included a modified version of the question from the source survey.

⁵ The interim survey instrument is available at www.mtoresearch.org/instruments/interim_youth.pdf.

Section 01: Youth Household Listing (YHL)

Change 5/7

- Added Ask or verify iwer instruction to YHL1

Changes 5/6

- Added YHL1d_CHKPT and changed “GO TO” statement at YHL1b, to skip YHL1d for 10-12 yr olds.

Changes 8/20

Add “**of your own**” to question text YHL1d

YHL1.

YHL1_1_ORIG

(Interviewer: ask or verify)

What is your current living arrangement – are you living with a parent, living with another adult guardian, living alone, living with others and are the household head, or do you live in some other type of place?

Living with parent(s)	1 (GO TO YHL1b)
Living with another adult guardian.....	2 (GO TO YHL1c)
Living alone	3 (GO TO YHL2 checkpoint)
Living with others	4 (GO TO YHL1e)
Living in some other type of place.....	5 (GO TO YHL1g)
Other	6 (GO TO YHL1a)
DK	(GO TO YHL2a)
RF	(GO TO YHL2a)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/”Youth living arrangement”

YHL1a

YHL1a_1_ORIG

Please specify:

Other: Living with parents.....	61
Other: Living with adult guardian.....	62
Other: Living alone	63
Other: Living with others.....	64
Other: Living in some other type of place.....	65

GO TO YHL2 CHECKPOINT

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/"Youth living arrangement other"

YHL1b.

YHL1b_1_ORIG

 Page 1

Do you live with your biological or adoptive mother, your biological or adoptive father, your stepmother, or your stepfather, or your mother or father’s partner?

Interviewer: Enter all that apply

- Live with biological/adoptive mother..... 1
- Live with biological/adoptive father..... 2
- Live with stepmother 3
- Live with stepfather 4
- Live with mother or father’s partner 5
- DK
- RF

GO TO YHL1d_CHKPT

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/"Youth Live w/ Which Parent"

YHL1c.

YHL1c_1_ORIG

 Page 2

Do you live with a female relative, a male relative, grandparents, foster parents, or another unrelated adult?

Interviewer: Enter all that apply

- Live with female relative 1
- Live with male relative 2
- Live with grandparent(s) 3
- Live with foster parent(s) 4
- Live with other unrelated adult(s) 5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/"Youth Live w/ Which Other Adult"

YHL1d_CHKPT

- All Youth ages 10-12 as of 12/31/07 skip YHL1d.
See preloaded age variable..... **GO TO YHL2_CHECKPOINT**
- All Youth ages 13 and older as of 12/31/07 -> **GO TO YHL1d.**

Question Type: Implicit

YHL1d.

YHL1d_1_ORIG

Do you have children **of your own** who live with you?

- Yes, I have children and they live with me 1
- I have children but they don't live with me..... 2
- No, I don't have children 5
- DK
- RF

GO TO YHL2 CHECKPOINT

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/"Youth Live w/ Own Children"

YHL1e.

YHL1e_1_ORIG

 Page 3

Who do you live with? Do you live with your Fill[husband/wife], with your partner, with friends, with other relatives, or with your own or someone else's children?

Interviewer: Enter all that apply

- Live with spouse..... 1
- Live with partner..... 2

- Live with friends 3
- Live with relatives..... 4
- Live with own children 5
- Live with someone else’s children..... 6
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic:

- If Person Gender is male fill=wife
- If Person Gender is female fill=husband

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
 /"Youth Live w/ Which Others"

YHL1f.

YHL1f_1_ORIG

[F1] -- Help

Are you the household head?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

GO TO YHL2 CHECKPOINT

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5
 /"Youth HOH"

YHL1g_1

YHL1g_1_ORIG

 **Page 4**

Where do you live: do you live in military barracks, at college, at a boarding school, in prison, a Children’s Home, or somewhere else?

Interviewer: Enter all that apply

- Military barracks 1
- College..... 2
- Boarding school 3
- Prison..... 4
- A Children’s Home 5

Other/specify 6 (GO TO YHL1g_2)
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/"Youth Where Live"

YHL1g_2

YHL1g_2_Specify_ORIG

Please specify

Other: Foster home 7
Other: Shelter/homeless..... 8
Other: Friend/relative 9
Other: Children s home 65
Other: All other responses..... 95

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/"Youth Live Specify"

YHL2 CHECKPOINT

If YHL1=2,3,4,5 or 6 AND Group_1 = 2 (Section 8 sample) → **GO TO YHL2a**
ALL OTHERS →**GO TO YHL3**

Implicit Checkpoint

YHL2a

YHL2_ORIGINAL

Could you please give me your parent, Fill[PPID2 FIRST NAME] 's current address?

Enter street address or nearest intersections

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/"FemCareAtBase Street Addr"

YHL2b

YHL2b_ORIGINAL

(Could you please give me Fill[PPID2 FIRST NAME] 's city?)

Enter city

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "FemCareAtBase City"

YHL2c

YHL2c_ORIGINAL

(Could you please give me Fill[PPID2 FIRST NAME] 's state?)

Enter state

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "FemCareAtBase State"

YHL3

YHL3_1_ORIG

Interviewer: ask or verify: What is your birth date?

Display MM/DD/YYYY from preload, allow iwer to make corrections.

3 fields:

Question type for MM: Integer, Range 1-12
/ "Birth Month"

Question type for DD: Integer, Range 1-31
/ "Birth Date"

Question type for YYYY: Date, valid codes = 1987-1997
/ "Birth Year"

Section 02: YOUTH OUTLOOK AND SOCIAL NETWORKS (YSN)

Changes 5/28

- YSN5c and YSN5d: text change (to your friends)
- YSN6 series: text change: add “close” friends (Fill 2 and Fill 3)

Changes for production

Questions have been deleted, minimized the renumbering where possible

- Delete YSN1, YSN3
- YSN2 response options, skips and text changed (see track changes). The “friend/friends” fills in YSN 3-10 are now based on YSN2. Those changes are also made in track changes throughout the instrument.
- Delete YSN5_Checkpoint
- Delete YSN5a, YSN5e
- Text change YSN5c and 5d (see track changes)
- Delete YSN6c, YSN6e, YSN6f_Checkpoint, YSN6f-YSN6o
- Skip at the end of YSN7b is changed (see track changes)
- Delete YSN8
- YSN11a and YSN12a renumbered as YSN11 and YSN12, text and skip instructions revised (see track changes)
- Deleted YSN11b and YSN12b
- Delete YSN13_Checkpoint
- YSN13 moved to after YSN2, renumbered as YSN3.
- YSN14 and 15 renumbered as YSN13 and 14
- YSN7a and 7b moved and renumbered as YSN15a and 15b

Changes 4/4

- Added phrase “with whom” to YSN2
- Changed GO TO YSN7a in YSN2, to GO TO YSN13
- Changed order of statements in YSN4 option 3 to match order of other statements in Q.
- Deleted phrase “from old neighborhood from YSN11
- YSN5c and d changed wording on response option 3 to match Q text
- Changed order of responses in Q text to match the option list for YSN17a-f .

Create the following fills to be used throughout this section:

- Fill1: If YSN1=1 then, fill=“this friend”
If YSN1>1 then, fill=“these friends”
- Fill2: If YSN1=1 then, fill=“has your close friend done”
If YSN1>1 then, fill=“have your close friends done”
- Fill3: If YSN2=2 then, fill=“Has your close friend”
If YSN2>2 then, fill=“Have your close friends”
- Fill4: If YSN2=2 then, fill=“Did your friend”
If YSN2>2 then, fill=“Did your friends”
- Fill5: If YSN2=2 then, fill=“friend”
If YSN2>2 then, fill=“friends”

YSN2

YSN2_E1_MTO

About how many close friends do you have these days? These are people with whom you feel at ease or hang out with, and, can talk to about private matters, or call on for help.

Interviewer: Probe if necessary: Would you say that you have no close friends, one, two, three to five, six to ten, or more than ten?

- No close friends.....0 (GO TO YSN13)
- One friend.....1
- Two friends.....2
- Three to five friends.....3
- Six to ten friends.....4
- More than ten5
- DK (GO TO YSN13)
- RF (GO TO YSN13)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "# Close Friends"

YSN3

YSN3_1_CASS

How many of your close friends live in your neighborhood?

◆ ENTER number of friends

- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-50
/ "# Close Friends in NEBH"

YSN4

YSN4_W8_MTO

 Page 5

During the hours when you are not at school, how often do you either talk on the phone, hang out, or get together with Fill1[this friend/these friends]—most every day, a few times a week, a few times a month, about once a month, or less than once a month?

◆**Interviewer Instruction:** Do not include “text messaging,” or “instant messaging”.

- Most every day (includes 5-7 times per week)..... 1
- A few times a week (includes 2-4 times per week) 2
- A few times a month (includes 1 time per week
Or 2-4 times per month)..... 3
- About once a month 4
- Less than once a month 5
- Never (If Volunteered) 6
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/ “Freq Hang Out w/ Friends”

YSN5c

YSN5c_70_NELS

Among most of your close friends that you hang out with, how important is it **to your friends to** study? Would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not important at all?

- Very important 1
- Somewhat important..... 2
- Not important at all 3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ “Imp Friends Study”

YSN5d

YSN5d_70_NELS

Among most of your close friends that you hang out with, how important is it **to your friends to** continue their education past high school? (Would you say this is very important, somewhat important, or not important at all?)

- Very important1
- Somewhat important.....2
- Not important at all3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Imp Friends Education"

YSN6a

YSN6a_W8a_MTO

Which of the following things Fill2[has your **close** friend done / have your **close** friends done]?

Fill3[Has your **close** friend / Have your **close** friends] ever been involved in school activities like school clubs, teams, or projects?

- Yes1
- No.....5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Friends in Clubs"

YSN6b

YSN6b_W8b_MTO

(Which of the following things Fill2[has your **close** friend done / have your **close** friends done]?)

Fill3[Has your **close** friend / Have your **close** friends] ever used marijuana or other drugs?

- Yes1

No.....5
 DK
 RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
 / “Friends Use Drugs”

YSN6d

(Which of the following things Fill2[has your **close** friend done / have your **close** friends done]?)

YSN6d_1_NELS

Fill4[Did your **close** friend / Did your **close** friends] ever drop out of school?

Yes1
 No.....5
 DK
 RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
 / “Friends Drop Out”

YSN9a

YSN9a_1_GSSm

 Page 6

How did you meet or come to know your Fill5[friend/friends]: through family/relatives, school, the neighborhood, work, church, a club or group you belong to, from childhood, online or other ways?

◆ **ENTER** all that apply

Family/Relatives1
 In your (current/last) school2
 Your neighborhood (current or former)3
 Work4
 Church.....5
 A group you belong to6
 From my early childhood7
 Online (on the computer)8
 Other (Specify)9 **(GO TO YSN9b)**
 DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-8
/ "Friends How Connected"

YSN9b

YSN9b_1_GSSm

Please specify

Other: Friends.....	10
Other: Bars/Parties/Nightclubs	11
Other: Sports	12
Other: Family	61
Other: Current/last school.....	62
Other: Neighborhood	63
Other: Work	64
Other: Church	65
Other: Group.....	66
Other: Early Childhood	67
Other: Online	68
Other: All other responses	95

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Friends How Connected Spec"

YSN10

YSN10_1_ORIG

Fill6[Was this friend also your friend/How many of your current friends were also your friends] when you were Fill12[AGE at RANDOM ASSIGNMENT]?

IWER: If R has one friend and answers "yes" then enter "1".

♦ **ENTER** number of current friends

IF R says he/she was too young to remember if he/she had friends, enter 97

DK
RF

IF YSN10= 0, 97, DK, RF → GO TO YSN13

Fill6 Logic

- If YSN2=1 then, fill="Was this friend also your friend"

- If YSN2=2-5 then, fill="How many of your current friends were also your friends"

Fill12 Logic

- For production, age at random assignment will be preload variable.

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-50, 97
/ "# Friends From RA"

YSN11

YSN11_1_ORIG

[F1] -- Help

The next few questions are about your Fill5[friend/friends] from when you were Fill12 [AGE AT RANDOM ASSIGNMENT].

During the past year, Fill7[did you visit this friend or did this friend come to visit or spend time with you?/how many of these friends did you visit or came to visit or spend time with you?]

IWER: If R has one friend and answers "yes" then enter "1".

◆ **ENTER** number of friends

DK

RF

Fill7 Logic

- If YSN10=1 then, fill=" did you visit this friend or did this friend come to visit or spend time with you?"
- If YSN10>1 then, fill=" how many of these friends did you visit or came to visit or spend time with you?"

Fill12 Logic

- For production, age at random assignment will be preload variable.
- If YSN11 = 0, DK, RF → Go to YSN13

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-50
/ "# Friends From RA Visited"

YSN12

YSN12_W12a_MTO

 Page 7

[F1] -- Help

During the past year, how often have you visited or spent time with Fill1[this friend/these friends] – almost every day, a few times a week, a few times a month, about once a month, less than once a month, or never?

- Most every day1
- A few times a week.....2
- A few times a month3
- About once a month4
- Less than once a month5
- Never6
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/ “Freq Visit Old Friends”

YSN13

YSN13_W13_MTO

Many churches, synagogues, and other places of worship have special activities for young people—such as youth groups, Bible classes, or choir. In the past 12 months, how often did you attend such youth activities: Did you go once a week or more, once a month or more but less than once a week, less than once a month, or never?

- Once a week or more1
- Once a month or more
(But less than once a week)2
- Less than once a month3
- Never4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ “Church Frequency”

YSN14

YSN14_1_FTS

How often does your family discuss news events, including watching TV and then talking about it -- often, sometimes, rarely, or never?

- Often.....1
- Sometimes.....2
- Rarely3

Never4
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Discuss news events"

YSN15a

YSN15a_20_FTS

How often is each of the following true for you?

I speak proper English, even with my friends outside school. Is this true of you very often, somewhat often, or not at all?

Very often1
Somewhat often.....2
Not at all3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Speak Proper English"

YSN15b

YSN15b_20_FTS

(How often is each of the following true for you?)

People would describe my behavior as ghetto.

Very often1
Somewhat often.....2
Not at all3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Behavior Ghetto"

YSN16a

YSN16a_66e_NELS

Now I have some questions about how you think about yourself. I am going to read you some statements and for each, please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

I feel good about myself.

- Strongly agree1
- Agree2
- Disagree3
- Strongly disagree.....4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Feel Good"

YSN16b

YSN16b_66d_NELS

I am able to do things as well as most other people. (Would you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

- Strongly agree1
- Agree2
- Disagree3
- Strongly disagree.....4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Able To Do Things Well"

YSN16c

YSN16c_66_NELS

Chance and luck are very important for what happens in my life. (Would you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

- Strongly agree1

- Agree2
- Disagree3
- Strongly disagree.....4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ “Chance/Luck Important”

YSN17a

YSN17a_67_NELS

 Page 9

Most people think about how other people see them. For the next questions, please tell me if you think people see you this way never, sometimes or all of the time?

How often do you think people see you as popular?

- Never1
- Sometimes.....2
- All the time.....3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ “See Me as Popular”

YSN17b

YSN17b_67_NELS

 Page 9

How often do you think other people see you as athletic?

- Never1
- Sometimes.....2
- All the time.....3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ “See Me as Athletic”

YSN17d

YSN17d_67_NELS

 Page 9

(How often do you think other people see you as)

A Good Student?

- Never 1
- Sometimes..... 2
- All the time..... 3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ “See Me as Good Student”

YSN17f

YSN17f_67_NELS

 Page 9

(How often do you think other people see you as)

A Trouble Maker?

- Never 1
- Sometimes..... 2
- All the time..... 3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ “See Me as Trouble Maker”

Section 03: NEIGHBORHOOD & SOCIAL NETWORK (YNB)

Change 5/15

- Changed field tag and question text YNB3 and 3a. marked in **yellow**

Changes 5/8

- Took out RB page reference from YNB1
- Changed RB page number for YNB8, 9, 10

Changes 5/5

- Added YNB4_CHKPT to skip youth ages 10-12 as of 12/31/07 out of discrimination items.

Changes 4/15

- Delete YNB4b, YNB5b
- Changed GO TO statement in YNB6_CHKPT and YNB6
- Added YNB8_CHKPT to screen for female youth, only ask YNB8, YNB9 and YNB10 of female youth.

YNB1

YNB1_157_GSS

Taken all together, how would you say things are these days. Would you say that you are very happy, pretty happy, or not too happy?

Very happy 1
Pretty happy 2
Not too happy 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Overall Happiness"

NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT

Create neighborhood random variable where half the sample is coded "0" and half the sample is coded "1". The half sample coded "0" will receive designated neighborhood questions in this section, and the half sample coded "1" will receive designated neighborhood questions in the YDM section.

Half sample code "0" 0 (GO TO YNB2)
Half sample code "1" 1 (GO TO YNB4a)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 0-1
/"Checkpoint_NeighborhoodRandom"

YNB2

YNB2_W1_MTO

Now I'd like to talk about the neighborhood you live in. Which of the following statements best describes how satisfied you are with your neighborhood? Would you say you are very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, in the middle, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?

[♦ **IWER:** If R asks, by neighborhood we mean this place and the area around it]

- Very satisfied..... 1
- Somewhat satisfied 2
- In the middle..... 3
- Somewhat dissatisfied 4
- Very dissatisfied 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "NEBH Satisfaction"

YNB3a

YNB3a_A19a_MTO

Now I would like to get a sense of how safe you think your neighborhood is. How safe do you feel on the streets near your home during the day? Would you say very safe, safe, unsafe, or very unsafe?

- Very safe..... 1
- Safe..... 2
- Unsafe..... 3
- Very unsafe 4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "NEBH Safe at Day"

YNB3b

YNB3b_A19b_MTO

On the streets near your home at night? (Would you say) very safe, safe, unsafe, or very unsafe?

- Very safe 1
- Safe..... 2
- Unsafe..... 3
- Very unsafe 4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "NEBH Safe at Night"

YNB4_CHKPT

- All Youth ages 10-12 as of 12/31/07 skip discrimination questions. See preloaded age variable..... **GO TO YNB6_CHKPT**
- All Youth ages 13 and older as of 12/31/07 -> **GO TO YNB4a.**

Question Type: Implicit

YNB4a

YNB4a_A15_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now I have a few questions about discrimination. Sometimes people feel like they are discriminated against, or treated badly or differently because of their race or ethnicity. Can you think of one or more occasions in the last 6 months when you felt you were treated unfairly because of your race or ethnicity in the following places?

At your school or work?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Race Discrim Schl/Work"

YNB4b Intentionally Deleted

YNB4c

YNB4c_A15_MTO

(Were you treated unfairly because of your race or ethnicity)

In a store where you were shopping or a restaurant where you wanted to eat?

Yes..... 1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Race Discrim Shopping"

YNB4d

YNB4d_A15_MTO

(Were you treated unfairly because of your race or ethnicity)

When you met someone for the first time?

Yes..... 1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Race Discrim 1st Meeting"

YNB4e

YNB4e_A15_MTO

(Were you treated unfairly because of your race or ethnicity)

In dealing with the police, such as a traffic accident?

Yes..... 1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Race Discrim Police"

YNB5a

YNB5a_W3_MTOm

Sometimes people feel they are discriminated against, or treated badly or differently because they might not have quite as much money as other people, or because of the way they dress or talk. Can you think of one or more occasions in the last 6 months when you felt you were treated unfairly because of how much money your family has or the way you dress or talk?

At your school or work?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Poor Discrim Schl/Work"

YNB5b Intentionally Deleted

YNB5c

YNB5c_W3_MTOm

(Were you treated unfairly because of how much money your family has or the way you dress or talk)

In a store where you were shopping or a restaurant where you wanted to eat?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Poor Discrim Shopping"

YNB5d

YNB5d_W3_MTOm

(Were you treated unfairly because of how much money your family has or the way you dress or talk)

When you met someone for the first time?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Poor Discrim 1st Meeting"

YNB5e

YNB5e_W3_MTOm

(Were you treated unfairly because of how much money your family has or the way you dress or talk)

In dealing with the police, such as a traffic accident?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Poor Discrim Police"

YNB6_CHKPT

See NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT

- If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT is "0" **(GO TO YNB6)**
- If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT is "1" **(GO TO YNB8_CHKPT)**

Question Type: Implicit

YNB6

YNB6_A13_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Have you seen people using or selling illegal drugs in your neighborhood during the past 30 days?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5 (GO TO YNB8_CHKPT)
- DK..... (GO TO YNB8_CHKPT)
- RF..... (GO TO YNB8_CHKPT)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Seen Drug Use or Sale"

YNB7a

YNB7a_A14_MTOm

How often have you seen someone using drugs in your neighborhood in the past 30 days? Would you say almost every day, once a week, or once or twice in the past 30 days, or didn't you see anyone using drugs in your neighborhood?

- Almost every day (includes 4-7 days a week) ... 1
- Once a week (includes 1-3 days a week)..... 2
- Once or twice in the past 30 days
(includes 1-3 times in 30 days) 3
- Didn't see any using 4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4,
/ "See Drug Use Freq"

YNB7b

YNB7b_A14_MTO

How often have you seen someone selling drugs in your neighborhood in the past 30 days? Would you say almost every day, once a week, or once or twice in the past 30 days, or you didn't you see anyone selling drugs in your neighborhood?

- Almost every day (includes 4-7 days a week) ... 1
- Once a week (includes 1-3 days a week)..... 2
- Once or twice in the past 30 days

- (includes 1-3 times in 30 days) 3
- Didn't see any selling 4
- DK
- RF

*Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4,
/ "See Drug Sell Freq"*

Hard Consistency Check: If YNB7a=4 and YNB7b=4 and YNB6=1, then go back to YNB6 to verify that R really saw people selling or using illegal drugs in neighborhood in past 30 days.

YNB8_CHKPT

See Gender for this youth R

- If Gender=2 (Female)..... **(GO TO YNB8)**
- If Gender=1 (Male)..... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Implicit

YNB8

YNB8_1_MADCS

 **Page 10**

How often do people make unwanted or rude comments to you – never, a couple of times each year, one or more times a month, once or twice a week, or every day?

- Never 1
- A couple of times each year 2
- One or more times a month..... 3
- Once or twice a week..... 4
- Everyday 5
- DK
- RF

*Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Unwanted Comment"*

YNB9

YNB9_1_MADCS

 Page 10

How often do people give you sexual attention that you do not want? (Would you say never, a couple of times each year, a couple of times each month, once or twice a week, or everyday?)

- Never 1
- A couple of times each year 2
- A couple of times each month 3
- Once or twice a week 4
- Everyday 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ “Unwanted Sexual Attention”

YNB10

YNB10_1_MADCS

 Page 10

How often are you afraid to go places because you worry about unwanted attention or pressure? (Would you say never, a couple of times each year, a couple of times each month, once or twice a week, or everyday?)

- Never 1
- A couple of times each year 2
- A couple of times each month 3
- Once or twice a week 4
- Everyday 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ “Afraid b/c Unwanted Atten”

Section 04: EDUCATION and TRAINING (YED)

YED1

YED1_S1_MTO

[F1] -- Help

The next questions are about your educational experiences. Are you currently attending or enrolled in regular school? If you are currently on summer vacation, please say so.

- YES 1
- NO 5 **(GOTO YED3a)**
- ON SUMMER VACATION 6
- DK **(GOTO YED3a)**
- RF **(GOTO YED3a)**

*Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5 and 6;
/" Currently In School"*

YED2

YED2_S2_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Are you attending school full-time or part-time?

- FULL-TIME 1
- PART-TIME 2
- DK
- RF

*Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 And 2;
/"In School F/T or P/T"*

YED2a

YED2a_S2a_MTO

What grade or year of school Fill(are you currently attending / did you attend during the school year that ended most recently)?

**♦ENTER Grade 0-12 or: (IF 0-11, GO TO YED5)
(IF 12, GO TO YED3C CHECKPOINT)**

First year of college 13 (GO TO YED3c)

Second year of college	14 (GO TO YED3c)
Third year of college	15 (GO TO YED3c)
Fourth year of college	16 (GO TO YED3c)
Vocational/training	17 (GO TO YED3c)
Other (specify)	18 (Go To YED2b)

Fill logic:

- If **YED1** = 1, Fill = 'are you currently attending'
- If **YED1** = 6, Fill = 'did you attend during the school year that ended most recently'

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-18;
/"Grade In School"

YED2b

YED2b_S2b_MTO

Please Specify

Other: GED.....	19
Other: Home-schooled	20
Other: Fifth year of college	21
Other: Graduate school	22
Other: Grade 10.....	70
Other: Grade 11.....	71
Other: Grade 12.....	72
Other: Second year of college	74
Other: Vocational/Training.....	77
Other: All other responses.....	95
DK	(GO TO YED3c)
RF.....	(GO TO YED3c)

- **GO TO YED3C**

Question Type: String; Width = 100;
/"Grade in School Specify"

YED3a

YED3a_J1_MTO

What is the highest grade or year of school you have completed?

◆ENTER Grade 0-11 or:.....(GO TO YED3i)

12th grade	12 (GO TO YED3c)
First year of college	13 (GO TO YED3c)
Second year of college	14 (GO TO YED3c)
Third year of college	15 (GO TO YED3c)
Fourth year of college	16 (GO TO YED3c)
Vocational/training	17 (GO TO YED3c)
Other (specify)	18 (ASK YED3b)
DK (GO TO YED3c)	
RF (GO TO YED3c)	

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-18;
/"Grade Last Attend"

YED3b

YED3b_J1_MTO

Please Specify

Other: GED.....	19
Other: Home-schooled	20
Other: Fifth year of college	21
Other: Graduate school	22
Other: Grade 10.....	70
Other: Grade 11.....	71
Other: Grade 12.....	72
Other: Second year of college	74
Other: Vocational/Training	77
Other: All other responses	95

- **GO TO YED3c**

Question Type: String; Width = 100;
/"Grade Last Attend Specify"

YED3c CHECKPOINT

If YED1 = 6 & YED2a = 12, **GO TO YED3c**
If YED1 = 1 & YED2a = 12, **GO TO YED5**

Implicit Checkpoint

YED3c

YED3c_J2_MTO

Have you received a regular high school diploma? Do not include a GED.

- Yes..... 1 **(GO TO YED3e)**
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated Range 1 and 5;
/'High School Diploma'

YED3d

YED3d_J3_MTO

Have you received a GED?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated Range 1 and 5;
/'GED'

YED3e

YED3e_S2b_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Fill (Are you attending / Did you attend) a two-year college, a four-year college, a trade or business school, or another type of college/school?

- Two-year college 1
- Four-year college..... 2
- Trade or business school 3
- Another type (specify)..... 4 **(ASK YED3f)**
- None..... 5 **(GO TO YED3i Checkpoint)**
- DK
- RF

Fill logic:

- If **YED1** = 1 or 6, Fill = 'Are you attending'
- If **YED1** = 5, DK or RF, Fill = 'Did you attend'

Question Type: Enumerated Range 1-4;

/"Type of institution"

YED3f

YED3f_S2b_MTO

Please Specify

Other: Less than two-year college	6
Other: Master s program	7
Other: Two-year college	61
Other: Four-year college.....	62
Other: Trade or business school.....	63
Other: No, do not attend	65
Other: All other responses	95
Other: No response (missing).....	99

Question Type: String; Width = 100;
/"Type of inst (specify)"

YED3g

YED3g_2_ORIG

In what type of program Fill(are / were) you enrolled: degree program, certificate program, or other type of program?

Degree program.....	1 (GO TO YED3i Checkpoint)
Certificate program	2 (GO TO YED3i Checkpoint)
Other type of program (specify)	3 (GO TO YED3h)

Fill logic:

- If **YED1** = 1 or 6, Fill = 'are'
- If **YED1** = 5, Fill = 'were'

Question Type: Enumerated Range 1-3;
/"Post-2ndary Degree Type"

YED3h

YED3h_S2b_MTO

Please Specify

Other: Not post-secondary program	4
Other: Cosmetology.....	5

Other: Degree program	61
Other: Certificate program	62
Other: All other responses	95
Other: No response (missing).....	99

GO TO YED3j

*Question Type: String; Width = 100;
/’Oth Post-Secondary Progrm’*

YED3i CHECKPOINT

If **YED1** = 1 or 6, **GO TO YED5**

If **YED1** = 5, DK or RF & **YED3a** is coded 1 through 11, **GO TO YED3i**

If **YED1** = 5, DK or RF & **YED3a** is coded 12 through 17, **GO TO YED3j**

Implicit Checkpoint

YED3i

YED3i_S3_MTO

When were you last enrolled in school?

Interviewer: probe if necessary: What year?

◆ENTER YYYY

If R volunteers “Never Enrolled”, Code 9997

DK

RF

- If 9997, → GO TO YED5
- All others, → GO TO YED4

*Question Type: Data Type2; Date Mask; Range Year 1969-2008,9997;
/’Year last enrolled’*

YED3j

YED3j_J3b_MTO

When were you last enrolled in school?

Interviewer: probe if necessary: What year?

◆ENTER YYYY

If R volunteers “Never Enrolled”, Code 9997

DK

RF

- If 9997, → GO TO YED46
- All others, → GO TO YED5

Question Type: **Data Type2**; Date Mask; Range Year 1969-2008,9997;
/”Yr last enrolled HS”

YED4

YED4_S4_MTO

[F1] -- Help

 Page 11

What is the main reason you left at that time?

- Received Degree, completed course work 1
 - Expelled/suspended 2
 - Got married..... 3
 - Pregnant..... 4
 - School was too dangerous 5
 - Poor grades..... 6
 - Did not like school/tired of school 7
 - Offered job..... 8
 - Entered military..... 9
 - Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go 10
 - Child care responsibilities 11
 - Home responsibilities 12
 - Moved away from school..... 13
 - Didn't get along with other students..... 14
 - My friends had dropped out of school..... 15
 - Had a problem with drugs or alcohol 16
 - Became the father/mother of a baby 17
 - Had a health problem 18
 - Other (Specify) 19 (ASK YED4a)
- DK
RF

Question Type: *Enumerated*; Range 1-19;
/”Why Left School”

YED4a

YED4a_S4_MTO

Please Specify

Other: Incarcerated/Legal problems	20
Other: Transportation issues	21
Other: Other family issues (death, lack of support).....	22
Other: Still in school.....	23
Other: Received degree, completed coursework.....	61
Other: Expelled/Suspended.....	62
Other: Pregnant.....	64
Other: School too dangerous.....	65
Other: Poor grades	66
Other: Did not like school/tired of school	67
Other: Offered job.....	68
Other: Financial difficulties, couldn t afford to go	70
Other: Home responsibilities.....	72
Other: Moved away from school.....	73
Other: Had a problem with drugs or alcohol	76
Other: Became a father/mother of a baby	77
Other: Had a health problem	78
Other: All other responses	95
Other: No response (missing).....	99

*Question Type: String; Width = 100;
/Why Left School"*

YED5_CHKPT

- If **YED2a** is coded 0-12, 17, 18, DK or RF → **GO TO YED5**
- If YED2a is coded 13-16 → GO TO YED6a
- IF YED3a is coded 0-12, 17, 18, DK/RF → GO TO YED5
- If YED3a is coded 13-16 → GO TO YED6a

Implicit checkpoint (do not store the variable in Blaise)

YED5

YED5_J9_MTO

[F1] -- Help

What is the full name of the school you Fill (are attending / most recently attended)?

Interviewer: type first four letters of the State name, then city name, and then school name; separated with commas and end with a semi-colon “;”

For example: illi,chicago,smith;

This will return all schools in Chicago, IL that have the word “Smith” in the name.

If you do not know the city and state, enter the name of the school and this will show you all schools in the country with that name.

If you do not find the school, “cancel” and enter (Ctrl-D)

Fill Logic:

If YED1 = 1, then fill = “are attending”

If YED1 = 5, 6, DK, RF, then fill = “most recently attended”

Fields in the Access lookup table will be as follows:

1. State (var name=state)
2. City (var name=city)
3. School name (var name=name)
4. School street address (var name=address)

If iwer selects a school from the drop down list, store the school ID (var name= nces_id, width=15).

- If school entered as “DK”, **GO TO YED6a.**

YED5a

YED5a_J9_MTO

Display the name, (street address) and city/state of the school for verification.

Iwer: Confirm that this is the correct school. Street address should only be read if necessary.

Correct school1 (**GO TO YED7**)

Not correct school5

DK

RF

- IF 5, DK, RF: DO NOT STORE SCHOOL SELECTED, AND **ASK YED6 SERIES.**

Question Type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5

/ "Name of School correct"

YED6a

YED6a_J9_MTO

(What is the full name of the school you Fill (are attending / most recently attended)?)

[IWER: Enter full name of school](#)

DK/RF → GO TO YED7

Fill Logic:

If YED1 = 1, then fill = "are attending"

If YED1 = 5, 6, DK, RF, then fill = "most recently attended"

(the question text should show on the screen in parens so the iwer can read it if necessary)

Question Type: String, Width=25

/ "Name of School"

YED6b

YED6b_J11_MTO

What is the address of that school?

[Enter street address](#)

DK (GO TO YED6c)

RF (GO TO YED6c)

- IF YED6b = DK/RF → **GO TO YED6c.**
- **Others → GO TO YED6d**

Question Type: String; Width = 50

/ "School Location Street"

YED6c

YED6c_J11_MTO

What is the nearest intersection, or what is the school close to?

[Enter cross streets for nearest intersection, or landmark](#)

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "School Location Intersection"

YED6d

YED6d_J11_MTO

(In what city is the school located?)

[Enter City](#)

Question Type: String; Width = 25
/ "School Location City"

YED6e

YED6e_J11_MTO

(In what state is the school located?)

[Enter State Abbreviation](#)

Question Type: String; Width = 2
/ "School Location State"

YED7

YED7_J10_MTO

 [Page 12](#)

What type of school is that?

- A Regular public school 1
- A Magnet public school 2
- A Charter public school 3
- A Vocational public school..... 4
- A Regular private school 5
- A Religious or Parochial school 6
- Special Education School or Program 7
- Enrichment/Gifted and Talented
 program or school 8
- College or university 9
- Other program or school (Specify)..... 10 (**GO TO YED7a**)
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-10
/ "Type of School"

YED7a

YED7a_J10_MTO

Please specify

Other: Adult	11
Other: Alternative.....	12
Other: College Prep.....	13
Other: Community	14
Other: Continuation	15
Other: GED.....	16
Other: Home School.....	17
Other: Independent Study	18
Other: Job Training.....	19
Other: Military	20
Other: Preschool/Day Care	21
Other: Public.....	22
Other: Residential.....	23
Other: Trade	24
Other: Online	25
Other: All other responses.....	95
Other: Township school.....	61
Other: Math/Science specialization school	62
Other: Pilot school	63
Other: Tech school	64
Other: Private school	65
Other: Catholic school	66
Other: Outdoor education program.....	67
Other: Community college	68
Other: All other responses.....	95
Other: Does not remember.....	98
Other: No other school	99

Question Type: String; Width = 25
/ "Type of School Specify"

YED8

YED8_J12_MTO

For which grades did you attend this school?

◆ ENTER all that apply

Interviewer: enter all grades R attended at this school, even if R went to this school for only part of the year

Kindergarten.....	0
1 st Grade.....	1
2 nd Grade.....	2
3 rd Grade.....	3
4 th Grade.....	4
5 th Grade.....	5
6 th Grade.....	6
7 th Grade.....	7
8 th Grade.....	8
9 th Grade.....	9
10 th Grade.....	10
11 th Grade.....	11
12 th Grade.....	12
1 st Year of College.....	13
2 nd Year of College.....	14
3 rd Year of College.....	15
4 th Year of College.....	16
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-16
/ "Grades attend School"

YED9

YED9_J13_MTO

Have you ever repeated a grade?

Yes.....	1
No.....	5 (GO TO Checkpoint YED11)
DK.....	(GO TO Checkpoint YED11)
RF.....	(GO TO Checkpoint YED11)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Repeat Grade"

YED10

YED10_J14_MTO

Which grades did you repeat?

◆ **ENTER all that apply**

Kindergarten.....	0
1 st Grade.....	1
2 nd Grade.....	2
3 rd Grade.....	3
4 th Grade.....	4
5 th Grade.....	5
6 th Grade.....	6
7 th Grade.....	7
8 th Grade.....	8
9 th Grade.....	9
10 th Grade.....	10
11 th Grade.....	11
12 th Grade.....	12
DK.....	(GO TO YED11Checkpoint)
RF.....	(GO TO YED11Checkpoint)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-12
/ "Repeat Which Grade"

Programmer

- Compare grades R attended school at **YED8**, with grades reported as repeated at **YED10**.
- For each grade that R repeated *and attended*, ask **YED10a**.

For example, if R attended grades 1-4 at Smith School (**YED8**) and reported repeating grades 3, 4, and 5 at **YED10**; then **YED10a** would be asked for Smith school for grades 3 and 4.

YED10a

YED10a_J14a_MTOm

Programmer: Loop if more than one grade repeated (See YED10)

Did you repeat Fill1(GRADE SELECTED AT YED10) at Fill2[(school name selected at YED5a) / (school name entered at YED6a)]?

Yes.....	1
No.....	5
DK.....	

RF

Fill1 logic:

- Fill1 = GRADE SELECTED AT **YED10**

Fill2 logic:

- If a school is selected at **YED5a**, then Fill = school name selected at **YED5a**
- If **NO** school is selected at **YED5a**, then Fill = school name entered at **YED6a**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Repeat Grade in Same School"

YED11 CHECKPOINT

If minimum value coded at **YED8** is less than
 or equal to Fill(**SCH_HIST_STOP**) **GO TO YED16**
 All others **GO TO YED11**

Implicit Checkpoint

Programmer: Loop questions YED11 through YED15 until minimum value coded at YED14 is less than or equal to SCH_HIST_STOP. Then Ask YED16.

YED11

YED11_J16a_MTO

[F1] -- Help

What is the full name of the school that you attended before Fill[(school name selected at YED5a) / (school name entered at YED6a) / (school name selected at YED11a) / (school name entered at YED12a)]?

Interviewer: type first four letters of the State name, then city name, and then school name; separated with commas and end with a semi-colon ";"

For example: illi,chicago,smith;

This will return all schools in Chicago, IL that have the word "Smith" in the name.

If you do not know the city and state, enter the name of the school and this will show you all schools in the country with that name.

If you do not find the school, "cancel" and enter (Ctrl-D)

Programmer: use lookup table

Fill logic:

- If this is the first **YED11 through YED15 loop AND** a school is selected at **YED5a**, then Fill = school name selected at **YED5a**
 - If this is the first **YED11 through YED15 loop AND** no school is selected at **YED5a**, then Fill = school name entered at **YED6a**
 - If this is not the first **YED11 through YED15 loop AND** a school is selected at **YED11a**, then Fill = school name selected at **YED11a**
 - If this is not the first **YED11 through YED15 loop AND** no school is selected at **YED11a**, then Fill = school name entered at **YED12a**
-
- If school entered as “DK”, **GO TO YED12a.**

YED11a

YED11a_J16a_MTO

Display the name, (street address) and city/state of the school for verification.

IWER: Confirm that this is the correct school. Street address should only be read if necessary.

Correct school1 (**GO TO YED13**)
 Not correct school5
DK
RF

- IF 5, DK, RF: DO NOT STORE SCHOOL SELECTED, AND **ASK YED12 SERIES.**

Question Type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5
 / “Name of School correct”

YED12a

YED12a_J16a_MTO

IWER: Enter full name of school

DK/RF → GO TO YED13

Question Type: String, Width=25
 / “Name of School Typed”

YED12b

YED12b_J16c_MTO

What is the address of that school?

[Enter street address](#)

DK (GO TO YED12c)

RF (GO TO YED12c)

- **IF YED2b = DK/RF, ASK YED12c (Others, go to YED12d)**

Question Type: String; Width = 50

/ "School Location Street"

YED12c

YED12c_J16c_MTO

What is the nearest intersection, or what is the school close to?

[Enter cross streets for nearest intersection, or landmark](#)

Question Type: String; Width = 100

/ "School Location Intersection"

YED12d

YED12d_J16c_MTO

(In what city is the school located?)

[Enter City](#)

Question Type: String; Width = 25

/ "School Location City"

YED12e

YED12e_J16c_MTO

(In what state is the school located?)

[Enter State Abbreviation](#)

Question Type: String; Width = 2

/ "School Location State"

YED13

YED13_J16b_MTO

 Page 12

What type of school is that?

A Regular public school	1
A Magnet public school	2
A Charter public school	3
A Vocational public school.....	4
A Regular private school	5
A Religious or Parochial school	6
Special Education School or Program	7
Enrichment/Gifted and Talented program or school	8
College or university	9
Other program or school (Specify).....	10 (GO TO YED13a)
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-10
/ "Type of School"

YED13a

YED13a_J16b_MTO

Please specify

Other: Adult	11
Other: Alternative.....	12
Other: College Prep	13
Other: Community	14
Other: Continuation	15
Other: GED.....	16
Other: Home School	17
Other: Independent Study	18
Other: Job Training.....	19
Other: Military	20
Other: Preschool/Day Care	21
Other: Public.....	22
Other: Residential.....	23
Other: Trade	24
Other: Online	25
Other: All other responses	95

Other: Township school.....	61
Other: Math/Science specialization school	62
Other: Pilot school	63
Other: Tech school	64
Other: Private school	65
Other: Catholic school	66
Other: Outdoor education program.....	67
Other: Community college	68
Other: All other responses.....	95
Other: Does not remember.....	98
Other: No other school	99

Question Type: String; Width = 25
/ "Type of School Specify"

YED14

YED14_J12_MTO

For which grades did you attend this school?

◆ **ENTER** all that apply

Kindergarten.....	0
1 st Grade.....	1
2 nd Grade.....	2
3 rd Grade	3
4 th Grade	4
5 th Grade	5
6 th Grade	6
7 th Grade	7
8 th Grade	8
9 th Grade	9
10 th Grade	10
11 th Grade	11
12 th Grade	12
1 st Year of College.....	13
2 nd Year of College.....	14
3 rd Year of College.....	15
4 th Year of College.....	16
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-16
/ "Grades attend School"

Programmer:

If YED9 =1, **GO TO YED15 CHKPT**
All others, **GO TO Next school or YED16**

YED15 CHKPT

- Compare grades R attended school at **YED14**, with grades reported as repeated at **YED10**.
- For each grade that R repeated *and attended*, ask **YED15**.

For example, if R attended grades 1-4 at Smith School (**YED14**) and reported repeating grades 3, 4, and 5 at **YED10**; then **YED15** would be asked for Smith school for grades 3 and 4.

YED15

YED15_J13_MTO

Did you repeat Fill1(GRADE SELECTED AT YED10) at Fill2[(school name selected at YED11a) / (school name entered at YED12a)]?

- Yes 1
- No 5 (**GO TO Next school or YED16**)
- DK (**GO TO Next school or YED16**)
- RF (**GO TO Next school or YED16**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Repeat Grade Same School"

Fill1 logic:

- Fill1 = GRADE SELECTED AT **YED10**

Fill2 logic:

- If a school is selected at **YED11a**, then Fill = school name selected at **YED11a**
- If **NO** school is selected at **YED11a**, then Fill = school name entered at **YED12a**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Repeat Grade in Same School"

YED16

YED16_J16f_MTOm

Were there any other schools that you attended between grades Fill1(SCH_HIST_STOP) and Fill2(HIGHEST VALUE CODED AT YED8) we have not already discussed?

Yes1
No.....5 (GO TO YED22)
DK (GO TO YED22)
RF..... (GO TO YED22)

Fill1 = grade from **SCH_HIST_STOP**
Fill2 = highest value coded at **YED8**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Attended Other School"

YED17

YED17_J16a_MTO

[F1] -- Help

What is the full name of this other school?

Interviewer: type first four letters of the State name, then city name, and then school name; separated with commas and end with a semi-colon “;”

For example: illi,chicago,smith;

This will return all schools in Chicago, IL that have the word “Smith” in the name.

If you do not know the city and state, enter the name of the school and this will show you all schools in the country with that name.

If you do not find the school, “cancel” and enter (Ctrl-D)

Programmer: use lookup table

- If school entered as “DK”, **GO TO YED18a.**

YED17a

YED17a_J16a_MTO

Display the name, (street address) and city/state of the school for verification.

lwer: Confirm that this is the correct school. Street address should only be read if necessary.

Correct school 1 **(GO TO YED20)**

Not correct school 5

DK

RF

- IF 5, DK, RF: DO NOT STORE SCHOOL SELECTED, AND **ASK YED18 SERIES.**

Question Type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5

/ "Name of School correct"

YED18a

YED18a_J16a_MTO

[IWER: Enter full name of school](#)

DK/RF → GO TO YED19

Question Type: String, Width=25

/ "Name of School Typed"

YED18b

YED18b_J16c_MTO

What is the address of that school?

[Enter street address](#)

DK **(GO TO YED18c)**

RF **(GO TO YED18c)**

- **IF YED10b = DK/RF, ASK YED18c. Others, GO TO YED18d**

Question Type: String; Width = 50

/ "School Location Street"

YED18c

YED18c_J16c_MTO

What is the nearest intersection, or what is the school close to?

[Enter cross streets for nearest intersection, or landmark](#)

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "School Location Intersection"

YED18d

YED18d_J16c_MTO

(In what city is the school located?)

[Enter City](#)

Question Type: String; Width = 25
/ "School Location City"

YED18e

YED18e_J16c_MTO

(In what state is the school located?)

[Enter State Abbreviation](#)

Question Type: String; Width = 2
/ "School Location State"

YED19

YED19_J16b_MTO

 [Page 12](#)

What type of school is that?

- A Regular public school 1
- A Magnet public school 2
- A Charter public school 3
- A Vocational public school..... 4
- A Regular private school 5
- A Religious or Parochial school 6
- Special Education School or Program 7
- Enrichment/Gifted and Talented
 program or school 8
- College or university 9
- Other program or school (Specify)..... 10 (**GO TO YED19a**)
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-10
/ "Type of School"

YED19a

YED19a_J16b_MTO

Please specify

Question Type: String; Width = 25
/ "Type of School Specify"

YED20

YED20_J12_MTO

For which grades did you attend this school?

◆ **ENTER** all that apply

Kindergarten.....	0
1 st Grade.....	1
2 nd Grade.....	2
3 rd Grade.....	3
4 th Grade.....	4
5 th Grade.....	5
6 th Grade.....	6
7 th Grade.....	7
8 th Grade.....	8
9 th Grade.....	9
10 th Grade.....	10
11 th Grade.....	11
12 th Grade.....	12
1 st Year of College.....	13
2 nd Year of College.....	14
3 rd Year of College.....	15
4 th Year of College.....	16
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-16
/ "Grades attend School"

YED21 CHECKPOINT

- If YED9 = 1 → **ASK YED21**

- All others, → **GO TO YED22**

Programmer:

- Compare grades R attended school at YED20, with grades reported as repeated at YED10.
- For each grade that R repeated *and attended*, ask YED21.

For example, if R attended grades 1-4 at Smith School (YED20) and reported repeating grades 3, 4, and 5 at YED10; then YED21 would be asked for Smith school for grades 3 and 4.

YED21

YED21_J13_MTO

Did you repeat Fill1(GRADE SELECTED AT YED10) at Fill2[(school name selected at YED17a) / (school name entered at YED18a)]?

Yes 1
 No 5
 DK
 RF.....

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
 / “Repeat Grade Same School”

Fill1 logic:

- Fill1 = GRADE SELECTED AT **YED10**

Fill2 logic:

- If a school is selected at **YED17a**, then Fill = school name selected at **YED17a**
- If no school is selected at **YED17a**, then Fill = school name entered at **YED18a**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
 / “Repeat Grade in Same School”

YED22

YED22_J15_MTO

Have you ever been suspended or expelled from school?

Yes 1
 No 5 (**GO TO YED23**)
 DK (**GO TO YED23**)

RF..... (GO TO YED23)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Suspend/Expel"

YED22a

YED22a_J15a_MTO

Has this happened during the past 2 years?

- Yes1
- No.....5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Suspend/Expel last 2 Yrs"

YED23

YED23_S5_MTO

 Page 13

[F1] -- Help

The next few questions ask about life in Fill1(high) school. Fill 2(Please think about the time when you were last in Fill1(high) school when answering these questions).

During the last school year you attended, how often were you late for school – never, less than once a month, once a month, once every two weeks, once a week, several times a week, or every day?

- Never1
- Less than once a month2
- Once a month.....3
- Once every two weeks (2-3 times a month)4
- Once a week (4-5 times a week)5
- Several times a week (2-4 times a week)6
- Every day (5 times a week)7
- DK
- RF

Fill1 Logic:

- IF R IS AGE 15-20, Fill1="high"
- IF R IS AGE 10-14, No fill.

Fill2 Logic:

- If **YED1** = 5, DK or RF, Fill2 = 'Please think about the time when you were last in Fill1(high) school when answering these questions'
- If **YED1** = 1 or 6, No fill

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7;
/"Frequency late for school"

YED24

YED24_S6_MTO

[F1] -- Help

During the last school year you attended, how many days were you absent from school for any reason?

◆ **ENTER** number of days

DK
RF

➤ IF YED24 = 0 → **GO TO YED27**

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-300;
/"Days Absent From School"

YED25

YED25_S6_ORIG

 **Page 13**

During the last school year you attended, how many times did you cut classes or skip school –never, less than once a month, once a month, once every two weeks, once a week, several times a week, or everyday?

Never1
Less than once a month2
Once a month3
Once every two weeks (2-3 times a month)4
Once a week (4-5 times a week)5
Several times a week (2-4 times a week)6
Every day (5 times a week)7
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7;
/"Times Cut/Skip School"

YED26

YED26_15_NELS

 Page 14

Which of the following happened the last time you cut classes or skipped school – the school did not do anything, someone from the school called your home, someone from the school visited your home, the school sent a letter to your home, the school made you see a counselor, or something else?

Check all that apply

- The School Did Not Do Anything 1
- Someone From School Called My Home 2
- Someone From School Visited My Home 3
- The School Sent a Letter to My Home 4
- The School Made Me See A Counselor 5
- Other (Specify) **(ASK YED26a)**
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5;
/"School Response on Absence"

YED26a

YED26a_16_NELS

Please Specify

- Other: Suspended/expelled 7
- Other: Detention/other disciplinary action 8
- Other: Warning/reprimand but no action 9
- Other: Received extra work 10
- Other: School did not do anything (incl. school did not know) 61
- Other: Someone from school called home 62
- Other: School visited home or asked parent to come in 63
- Other: School sent letter to home 64
- Other: School made me see a counselor 65
- Other: All other responses 95

Question Type: String; Width =100;

/" School Response on Absence"

YED27

YED27_S8_MTO

 Page 15

[INTERVIEWER : If respondent does not receive letter grades, ask how progress is reported (satisfactory, needs improvement, unsatisfactory, etc. Ask what "grade equivalent" R received last year.]

Overall, what grades did you receive the last year of school you completed?

- Mostly a's (90-100) 1
- About half a's and half b's (85-89) 2
- Mostly b's (80-84) 3
- About half b's and half c's (75-79) 4
- Mostly c's (70-74) 5
- About half c's and half d's (65-69) 6
- Mostly d's (60-64) 7
- Mostly below d (below 60) 8
- Other (specify) 9 **(ASK YED27a)**
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-9;
/"Grades Received"

YED27a

YED27a_S8_MTO

Please Specify

- Other: No letter grade assigned (incl. pass/fail) . 10
- Other: About half As & half Bs 62
- Other: Mostly Bs 63
- Other: About half Bs & half Cs 64
- Other: Mostly Cs 65
- Other: About half Cs & half Ds 66
- Other: Mostly Ds 67
- Other: Mostly below D (incl. F) 68
- Other: All other responses 95
- Other: Never enrolled 96
- Other: Don t Know 98

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/"Grades Received"

YED28

YED28_1_CASSm

 Page 15

What is the lowest grade you could get without your parents getting upset?

[INTERVIEWER : If respondent does not receive letter grades, ask how progress is reported (satisfactory, needs improvement, unsatisfactory, etc.). Ask what grade equivalent" R could get without parents getting upset.]

- Mostly a's (90-100) 1
- About half a's and half b's (85-89) 2
- Mostly b's (80-84) 3
- About half b's and half c's (75-79) 4
- Mostly c's (70-74) 5
- About half c's and half d's (65-69) 6
- Mostly d's (60-64) 7
- Mostly below d (below 60) 8
- They would never get upset 9
- Other (specify) 10 (**ASK YED28a**)
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-10;
/"Lowest Grades Received"

YED28a

YED28a_1_CASSm

Please Specify

- Other (specify) 10
- Other: Parents don t care about/look at grades . 11
- Other: Parents not in the picture 12
- Other: Mostly Bs 63
- Other: Mostly Cs 65
- Other: Mostly Ds 67
- Other: Mostly below D 68
- Other: They would never get upset 69

Other: All other responses	95
Other: Don t Know	98
Other: No response (missing).....	99

Question type: String; Width = 100
/"Lowest Grade Other/Specify"

YED29

YED29_S7_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Have you ever taken any classes in ~~general math~~, algebra, geometry, or other advanced math?

YES	1
NO	5 (GOTO YED32a)
DK	(GOTO YED32a)
RF.....	(GOTO YED32a)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5;
/"Any Math Class"

YED30a

YED30a_1_CASS

What average grade did you receive in math the last year of school you completed?

[INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not receive letter grades, ask how progress is reported (satisfactory, needs improvement, unsatisfactory, etc.). Ask what grade equivalent R received in math.]

A	1
B.....	2
C.....	3
D.....	4
Below D	5
IF VOL: Did not take math	6
Other (Specify).....	7 (ASK YED30b)
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5;
/"Math"

YED30b

YED30b_1_CASS

Please Specify.

Other: No letter grade assigned (incl. pass/fail)	.8
Other: A	61
Other: Half As & half Bs.....	62
Other: B	63
Other: Half Bs & half Cs	64
Other: C	65
Other: Half Cs & half Ds	66
Other: D	67
Other: Below D	68
Other: All other responses	95
Other: Don t Know	98
Other: No response (missing).....	99

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/"Math Grade Other/Specify"

YED30c and YED30d deleted**YED30d and YED30e deleted****YED30g and YED30h deleted****YED31a and YED31b deleted**

YED32a

YED32a_S9a_MTO

 Page 16

Thinking about Fill 1[your school/when you were last in school], in general, how much do you agree with each of the following statements about your school and teachers:

The teachers (Fill2 [are/were]) interested in students. Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?

Strongly agree	1
Agree	2
Disagree	3

Strongly disagree..... 4
DK
RF

Fill1 Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = “your school”
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = “when you were last in school”

Fill2 Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = “are”
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = “were”

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/” Teacher Interest”

YED32c

YED32c_1_FTS

 Page 16

In this school, students Fill(get/got) teased if they studied hard to get good grades.
(Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

Strongly agree 1
Agree 2
Disagree 3
Strongly disagree..... 4
DK
RF

Fill Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = “get”
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = “got”

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/”Students Tease”

YED32d and YED32e deleted

YED32f

YED32f_S9d_MTO

 Page 16

Discipline Fill (is/was) fair.
(Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

- Strongly agree 1
- Agree 2
- Disagree 3
- Strongly disagree..... 4
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = "is"
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = "was"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/"Discipline is Fair"

YED32g

YED32g_S9e_MTO

 Page 16

I Fill (feel/felt) safe at this school.
(Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

- Strongly agree 1
- Agree 2
- Disagree 3
- Strongly disagree..... 4
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = "feel"
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = "felt"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/"Feel Safe at School"

YED32i

YED32i_7k_NELS

 Page 16

In class, I often Fill(feel/felt) “put down” by my teachers.
(Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

- Strongly agree 1
- Agree 2
- Disagree 3
- Strongly disagree..... 4
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = “feel”
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = “felt”

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/”Feel Put Down”

YED33 deleted

YED34

YED34_57_NELS

In a typical day, how many class periods Fill (do/did) you spend in study hall?

- None.....0
- One.....1
- 22
- 33
- 44
- Over 4.....5
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = “do”
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = “did”

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0-5;
/”Class Periods Study Hall

YED35

YED35_1_FTS

[F1] -- Help

When homework Fill (is/was) assigned, how much Fill (do/did) you usually complete? All plus some extra, all, most of it, some of it, none, or was homework never assigned?

All plus some extra	1(GO TO YED37)
All	2
Most of It	3
Some of It	4
None of It	5
Never Assigned	6
DK	
RF	

Fill Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = "is" and "do"
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = "was" and "did"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6;
/"Amt of Assigned HmWk complete"

YED36a

YED36a_36a_NELS

IWER: If R reports some time less than 1 hour, code as "1".

Overall about how much total time Fill (do/did) you spend on homework each week in school?

1 hour or less.....	1
2-3 hours.	2
4-6 hours.	3
7-9 hours	4
10-12 hours	5
13-15 hours	6
Over 15 hours.....	7
DK	
RF	

Fill Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = "do"
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = "did"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7;

/"Hours Homework in School"

YED36b

YED36b_36a_nels

IWER: If R reports some time less than 1 hour, code as "1".

Overall about how much total time Fill (do/did) you spend on homework each week out of school?

- 1 hour or less.....1
- 2-3 hours.2
- 4-6 hours.3
- 7-9 hours4
- 10-12 hours5
- 13-15 hours6
- Over 15 hours.....7
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = "do"
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = "did"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7;
/"Hours Homework Out of School"

YED37

YED37_S12_MTO

[F1] -- Help

IWER: If R reports some time less than 1 hour, code as "1".

How much additional reading Fill [do/did] you do each week on your own outside of school—not in connection with schoolwork? Do not count any assigned reading.

- **♦ ENTER number of hours GO TO YED38**

DK (ASK YED37a)
RF (ASK YED37a)

Fill Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = "do"

- ALL OTHERS, FILL = “did”

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-30;
/”Hours on Reading”

YED37a

YED37a_S12a_MTO

Which of these is closest to the amount of time you usually Fill[spend/spent] reading on your own outside of school or work each week? 1-4 hours, 5-9 hours, 10-14 hours, 15-19 hours, 20 or more hours per week?

- No reading.....0
- 1-4 Hours Per Week1
- 5-9 Hours Per Week2
- 10-14 Hours Per Week3
- 15-19 Hours Per Week4
- 20 or More Hours Per Week.....5
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = “spend”
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = “spent”

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5;
/”Range Hrs. on Reading”

YED38

YED38_PESCH_CPSSEP01

Do you use a computer at home?

- Yes1
- No5 **(GO TO YED40 Checkpoint)**
- DK **(GO TO YED40 Checkpoint)**
- RF..... **(GO TO YED40 Checkpoint)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Computer Use at Home”

YED39

YED39_PESNET_CPSSEP01m

In a typical week, how many hours total do you use the Internet at any location (such as your home, work, the local library, a coffee shop, or a community center)?

- None..... 1
- Less than 1 hour a week2
- 1 to 3 hours a week3
- 4 to 6 hours a week4
- 7 to 9 hours a week5
- 10 hours or more a week.....6
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 6
/ "Weekly Internet Hours"

YED40_CHECKPOINT

- IF YED2a=8-18 or YED3a=8-18, → **CONTINUE WITH YED40**
- ALL OTHERS, → **GO TO YED42a**

Implicit checkpoint

YED40

YED40_S13_MTO

Have you taken any of the Advanced Placement — or AP — exams?

[F1] -- Help

- YES 1
- NO5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/"Any AP Exam"

YED41

YED41_S14_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Have you ever taken the SAT or ACT test, or some other test to get into college?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/"Any SAT test"

YED42a

YED42a_13_NELS

Have you ever been enrolled in remedial English, remedial math, or both programs in school?

(IF NEC: These are courses for students who are a bit behind in reading or math)

- Remedial English..... 1
- Remedial Math 2
- Both remedial English and math..... 3
- Neither course 4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/"Remedial English/Math"

YED42b

YED42b_13_NELSm

Have you ever been enrolled in any special class, or received special help for any emotional, physical or mental condition?

- YES 1
- NO 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/"Special Class"

YED42c

YED42c_13_NELS

Have you ever been enrolled in a vocational course?

- YES 1
- NO 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/"Vocational Course"

YED42d

YED42d_13_NELS

Have you ever been enrolled in a program for the gifted and talented?

- YES 1
- NO 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/"Gifted/Talented program"

YED43a

YED43a_30b_NELS

 Page 18

Please tell me if you have participated in each of the following activities in Fill (this/your most recent) school year.

School sports

- School Does Not Have 1
- Did Not Participate..... 2
- Participated..... 3
- Participated as an Officer/Leader 4
- IF VOL: Not old enough to participate5
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic:

- IF YED1 = 1 OR 6 AND YED2a < 13, THEN FILL = "this"
- ALL OTHERS, FILL = "your most recent"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/"In School Sports"

YED43b

YED43b_30b_NELSm

 Page 18

Any other group or club, including honor society?

- School Does Not Have 1
- Did Not Participate.....2
- Participated.....3
- Participated as an Officer/Leader4
- IF VOL: Not old enough to participate5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/"Govt/Honor Soc/Acad Club"

YED43c deleted

YED44

YED44_1_CASS

Have you held a leadership position in any activity, club or group in school?

- Yes 1
- No.....5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/"Any Leadership Position"

YED45

YED45_49_NELS

As things stand now, how far in school do you think you will get?

Less than high school graduation	1
High school graduation only	2
VOCATIONAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL AFTER HIGH SCHOOL	
Less than two years of school	3
Two years or more of school	4
A degree from vocational, trade, or business school	5
COLLEGE PROGRAM	
Less than two years of college	6
Two or more years of college (including two-year degree)	7
Finish college (four- or five-year degree)	8
GRADUATE OR PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL	
Master's degree or equivalent	9
Ph.D., M.D., or other professional degree	10
DOES NOT APPLY	11
DON'T KNOW	
REFUSED	

*Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 – 11;
"Own educ Aspiration"*

YED46

YED46_42_NELS

How far in school do you think your mother (wants/wanted) you to go?

Less than high school graduation	1
High school graduation only	2
VOCATIONAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL AFTER HIGH SCHOOL	
Less than two years of school	3
Two years or more of school	4
A degree from vocational, trade, or business school	5
COLLEGE PROGRAM	
Less than two years of college	6

Two or more years of college (including two-year degree)	7
Finish college (four- or five-year degree)	8

GRADUATE OR PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

Master’s degree or equivalent	9
Ph.D., M.D., or other professional degree	10
DOES NOT APPLY	11
DON’T KNOW	
REFUSED	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 – 11;
/"mother educ Aspiration"

YED47

YED47_1_CASS

 Page 20

Who has influenced you the most on any decisions about courses you take in school or your future schooling and education?

Mother	1
Father	2
Stepparent	3
Brothers or sisters	4
Other relatives	5
Teachers	6
Coach	7
Guidance counselor	8
Advisor or school principal	9
Friends at school	10
Young adults you admire	11
Other leaders in the community	12
No One	13
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-13;
/"Courses Influence"

YED48a

YED48a_33_NELSm

 Page 21

In a typical week how often do you participate in any recreational sports, or organized group activity – never, less than once a week, once or twice a week, or every day?

- Never 1
- Less than Once A Week.....2
- Once/Twice A Week3
- Every Day4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/”In rec sports or other lessons”

YED48b - deleted

YED48c

YED48c_1_ORIG

 Page 21

(In a typical week, how often do you)

Hang out in the neighborhood, at a basketball court or local park?
(Would you say never, less than once a week, once or twice a week, or every day?)

- Never 1
- Less than Once A Week.....2
- Once/Twice A Week3
- Every Day4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/”Hanging out in Neighbrhd”

YED48d

YED48d_1_ Original

 Page 21

(In a typical week, how often do you)

Hang out at home or in the yard?
(Would you say never, less than once a week, once or twice a week, or every day?)

- Never1
- Less than Once A Week.....2
- Once/Twice A Week.....3
- Every Day4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/"Hanging out at Home"

YED48e

YED48e_1_ORIG

 Page 21

(In a typical week, how often do you)

Shop at a mall or store?
(Would you say never, less than once a week, once or twice a week, or every day?)

- Never1
- Less than Once A Week.....2
- Once/Twice A Week.....3
- Every Day4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
/"Shopping"

YED48f (added Q)

YED48f_1_ORIG

 Page 21

(In a typical week, how often do you)

Hang out at someone else's house?
(Would you say never, less than once a week, once or twice a week, or every day?)

- Never1
- Less than Once A Week.....2
- Once/ Twice A Week.....3
- Every Day.....4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4;
 /"Hang out"

Programmer:

- IF R'S AGE IS 10-16 AS OF 12/31/2007 → GO TO NEXT SECTION

YED49

YED49_S15_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now I would like to ask you about other types of schooling and training you may have had.

Fill(Other than your regular school, which we've already talked about,) In the last two years, have you participated in any training program that lasted at least two weeks that was designed to help you find a job, improve your job skills, or learn a new job?

- YES1
- NO5 (GO TO NEXT SECTION)
- DK (GO TO NEXT SECTION)
- RF (GO TO NEXT SECTION)

Fill Logic

- IF YED3a = 97/9999, no fill
- All others, Fill = "Other than your regular school, which we've already talked about,)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
 /"Any Training"

YED50

YED50_S16_MTO

What kind of training was that?

CHECK ALL THAT APPLY

General Equivalency Diploma (GED)	1
English As A Second Language	2
Computer Training	3
Work Study Program	4
Certification Or Training In A Health Care Field.....	5
Other (Specify)	6 (ASK YED50a)
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 0 – 6;
/”Type of Training”

YED50a

YED50a_S17_MTO

Please Specify

Other: Job search/readiness training.....	7
Other: Clerical.....	8
Other: Construction/carpentry/electrician	9
Other: Security.....	10
Other: Police, military, correctional	11
Other: Customer service/sales	12
Other: Automotive.....	13
Other: Cosmetology.....	14
Other: Culinary	15
Other: Banking/finance	16
Other: Child care/working with youth	17
Other: Custodial/housekeeping	18
Other: Cashier/retail	19
Other: Landscaping, maintenance.....	20
Other: GED.....	61
Other: ESL.....	62
Other: Computer training	63
Other: Work study program	64
Other: Certification or training in health care field.....	65
Other: All other responses	95

Question Type: String; Width = 100;
/”Type of Training”

YED51

YED51_S17_MTO

[F1] -- Help

How many weeks in total did you participate in training in the last two years?

- ◆ ENTER number of weeks:
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0 - 104;
/"#Weeks in Training"

YED52

YED52_S18_MTO

[F1] -- Help

During those weeks, how many hours a week did you usually spend in training?

- ◆ ENTER number of hours
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0 - 80;
/"#Hours in Training"

YED52a

YED52a_S18a_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Are you currently participating in training?

- Yes1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5;
/"Currently in Training"

Section 05: EMPLOYMENT (YEM)

IMPLICIT CHECKPOINT – REFER TO HOUSEHOLD LISTING

IF YOUTH 10-14 as of 12/31/07..... 1 (GO TO next module)
IF YOUTH 15-20 AS OF 12/31/07..... 2 (GO TO YEM1)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-2
/ “Age Range”

YEM1

YEM1_T1_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about any jobs you may have. Last week, did you do any work for pay?

Yes..... 1(GO TO YEM3)
No 5
If Volunteered, Disabled..... 7 (GO TO YEM13)
If Volunteered, Unable to Work 8 (GO TO YEM13)
DK D (GO TO YEM13)
RF R (GO TO YEM13)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1,5, 7 and 8
/ “Work For Pay”

YEM2

YEM2_T2_MTO

[F1] -- Help

 Page 23

What is the main reason that you did not work for pay last week?

Disabled 1 (GO TO YEM13)
Unable to Work 2 (GO TO YEM13)
Has Job But Temporarily Absent..... 3 (GO TO YEM13)
Couldn't Find Any Work..... 4 (GO TO YEM13)
Child Care Problems 5 (GO TO YEM13)
Family Responsibilities..... 6 (GO TO YEM13)
In School or Other Training 7 (GO TO YEM13)
Waiting For a New Job to Begin..... 8 (GO TO YEM13)
Other (Specify) 9 (GO TO YEM2a)
DK D (GO TO YEM13)
RF R (GO TO YEM13)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 2-10
/ "Why Not Work"

YEM2a

YEM2a_T2_MTO

Please specify (GO TO YEM13)

Other: Unemployed /Laid Off	10
Other: Pregnant	11
Other: Caring for sick	12
Other: No education/skills	13
Other: Volunteer work	14
Other: No job	15
Other: No work permit	17
Other: Seasonal employment.....	18
Other: Transportation problem	19
Other: Fired	20
Other: Moving houses	21
Other: Dont want work	23
Other: Quit	24
Other: Has baby	26
Other: Disabled	61
Other: Unable to work	62
Other: Temporarily absent	63
Other: Didnt find work	64
Other: Childcare problems	65
Other: Family responsibilities	66
Other: In school/train	67
Other: Waitng for new job	68
Other: Specify	95
REF	97
DK	98

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Why Not Work Specify"

YEM3

YEM3_T3_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Last week, did you have more than one job, including part-time and weekend work?

Yes..... 1
 No 5
 DK..... D
 RF R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
 / “One or More Jobs”

YEM4

YEM4_T4_MTO

[F1] -- Help

How many hours per week do you usually work at your (Fill[main]) job? (By main job, we mean the one at which you usually work the most hours.)

- ◆ **INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS HOURS VARY FROM WEEK TO WEEK, CODE 97**
- ◆ **ENTER** number of hours per week

DK
 RF

Fill Logic:

If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill = ‘main’

[leave “(By main job, we mean ...)” in parentheses – will be optional for interviewer to read if necessary.]

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-97
 / “Work Hours”

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See YEM4)

(**YEM4** Equals (‘97’, ‘DK’ or ‘RF’) (**GO TO YEM4a**)
OTHERS: GO TO YEM5a

Question Type: Implicit

YEM4a

YEM4a_T4a_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Do you usually work 35 hours or more per week at your (Fill[main]) job?

Yes..... 1
 No 5
 Hours Vary 7
 DK..... D

RF R

Fill Logic:

If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5 and 7
/ "More Than 35 Hr Work"

YEM4b

YEM4b_T4b_MTO

How many hours per week do you usually work at your other job(s)?

◆ **INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS HOURS VARY FROM WEEK TO WEEK, CODE 97**

◆ **ENTER** number of hours per week

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-97
/ "Other Job Work Hours"

YEM5a

YEM5b

YEM5a_T5_MTO

YEM5b_T5_MTO

[F1] -- Help

When did you first start working Fill[at your main job]?

◆ **ENTER** MM/YYYY, with or without slashes

DK D

RF R

Fill Logic:

If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'at your main job'

Hard consistency check: year started working must be later than R's year of birth

Question Type: **Data Type 2**; Date Mask; Range for Month 1-12 Range for Year 1969-2008
/ "Date Started Main Job"

YEM6

YEM6_T6_MTO

For your Fill[main] job, what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings before taxes or other deductions: hourly, daily, weekly, bi-weekly, monthly, annually, or on some other basis?

- Hourly..... 1
- Daily 2
- Weekly 3
- Biweekly (every 2 weeks)..... 4
- Twice Monthly 5
- Monthly..... 6
- Annually 7
- Per Unit (Specify Unit Type)..... 8 (GO TO YEM6a)
- Other (Specify) 9 (GO TO YEM6b)
- DK D
- RF R

Fill Logic:

If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-9
/ "Easiest Way Report Earnings"

YEM6a

YEM6a_T6_MTO

Please specify Unit Type:

- Other: Commission/Sale 9
- Other: Commission/Delivery..... 10
- Other: Salaried 11
- Other: Hourly..... 61
- Other: Annually 67
- Other: Other response..... 95
- RF 97
- DK 98

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Unit Earnings Specify"

YEM6b

YEM6b_T6_MTO

Please specify other:

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Other Earnings Specify"

YEM7

YEM7_T7_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Do you usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commissions (at your Fill[main] job)?

Yes..... 1
No 5
DK D
RF R

Fill Logic:

If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Yes or Not OT"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See YEM6)

(YEM6 Equals '2') (GO TO YEMP8a)
(YEM6 Equals ('3','4','5','6'))..... (GO TO YEM12)
(YEM6 Equals '7') (GOTO YEM9)
(YEM6 Equals '8') (GO TO YEM9b)
(YEM6 Equals ('9','.D' or '.R'))..... (GO TO YEM12)

Question Type: Implicit

YEM8

YEM8_T8_MTO

Fill1[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions], what are your usual
Fill2[daily/weekly/biweekly/twice monthly/monthly/annual] earnings (Fill3[on this job]), before taxes
or other deductions?

◆ **ENTER** dollar amount

\$ X,XXX

DK D
RF R

Fill1 Logic:

If YEM7 = 1, THEN Fill = 'Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions'

Fill2 Logic:

If YEM6 = 2, THEN Fill = 'daily'

If YEM6 = 3, THEN Fill = 'weekly'

If YEM6 = 4, THEN Fill = 'biweekly'

If YEM6 = 5, THEN Fill = 'twice monthly'

If YEM6 = 6, THEN Fill = 'monthly'

If YEM6 = 7, THEN Fill = 'annually'

Fill3 Logic:

If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'on this job'

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-9,999

/ "Usual Earnings"

YEM8a

YEM8a_T8_MTO

How many days a week do you usually work?

◆ **ENTER** number of days

DK D

RF R

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-7

/ "Work Days"

YEM9

YEM9_T9_MTO

How many weeks a year do you get paid for?

◆ **ENTER** number of weeks(**GO TO YEM12**)

DK D (**GO TO YEM12**)

RF R (**GO TO YEM12**)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-52

/ "Paid Weeks"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See YEM6 and YEM7)

(**YEM6** Equals '8' AND **YEM7** Equals '1')..... (**GO TO YEM9d**)

(**YEM6** Equals '8' AND
YEM7 Equals ('5', '.D', or '.R')..... (**GO TO YEM9b**)

Question Type: Implicit

YEM9b

YEM9b_T9b_MTO

What is your rate of pay per unit of Fill1[YEM6a] Fill 2[on this job]?

◆ **ENTER** dollar amount

\$X.XXX

DK..... D
RF..... R

Fill1 Logic:

If YEM6 = 8, THEN Fill = value (YEM6a)

Fill2 Logic:

If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'on this job'

Universe

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-9,999

/ "Rate of Pay Per Unit"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See YEM9b)

(**YEM9b** Greater Than '0')..... (**GO TO YEM9c**)

(**YEM9b** Equals ('0', '.D' or '.R')) (**GO TO YEM12**)

Question Type: Implicit

YEM9c

YEM9c_T9c_MTO

For how many Fill1[YEM6a]s are you usually paid per week (Fill2[on this job])?

◆ **ENTER** number of units

DK..... D
RF..... R

Fill1 Logic:
Fill1= value (YEM6a)

Fill2 Logic:
If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill2 = 'on this job'

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-999
/ "Units Paid Per Week"

YEM9d

YEM9d_T9d_MTO

Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what is your rate of pay per unit of Fill1[YEM6a]
(Fill2[on this job])?

◆ **ENTER** dollar amount

\$ X,XXX

DK D
RF R

Fill1 Logic:
Fill1 = value (YEM6a)

Fill2 Logic:
If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill2 = 'on this job'

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-9,999
/ "Rate of Pay per Unit"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See YEM9d)

(**YEM9d** Greater Than '0').(**GO TO YEM9e**)
(**YEM9d** Equals ('0','.D' or '.R')) ...(**GO TO YEM9g**)

Question Type: Implicit

YEM9e

YEM9e_T9e_MTO

For how many Fill1[YEM6a]s are you usually paid per week Fill2[on this job] at this rate?

◆ **ENTER** number of units

DK D (**GO TO YEM12**)
RF R (**GO TO YEM12**)

Fill1 Logic:

If YEM6 = 8, THEN Fill1 = value(YEM6a)

Fill2 Logic:

If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill2 = 'on this job' (Read words in parentheses)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-999
/ "Units Paid Per Week"
[YEMP9f has been intentionally omitted.]

YEM9g

YEM9g_T9g_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Fill[At your main job,] how much do you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips, commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

◆ **ENTER** dollar amount

\$ XX,XXX
DK D
RF R

Fill Logic:

If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'At your main job,'

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-9,999
/ "OT, Tips, Commissions"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See YEM9g)

(**YEM9g** Greater Than '0').(**GO TO YEM9h**)
(**YEM9g**Equals ('0','.D' or '.R').....(**GO TO YEM12**))

Question Type: Implicit

YEM9h

YEM9h_T9h_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Is that...

- Per Hour..... 1
- Per Day 2
- Per Week 3
- Per Month..... 4
- Per Year 5
- Per Unit 6
- Other (Specify) 7 (GO TO YEM9i)
- DK D
- RF R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7
/ "Unit of OT Pay"

YEM9i

YEM9i_T9h_MTO

Please specify

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Unit of OT Pay Specify"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See YEM6, YEM7, YEM9h)

- (**YEM6** Equals '8' AND **YEM7** Equals '1' AND **YEM9h** Equals '2').... (GO TO YEM9i)
- (**YEM6** Equals '8' AND **YEM7** Equals '1' AND **YEM9h** Equals '6')..... (GO TO YEM9j)
- (**YEM6** Equals '8' AND **YEM7** Equals '1' AND **YEM9h** Equals '1')..... (GO TO YEM9k)
- (**YEM6** Equals '8' AND **YEM7** Equals '1'
AND **YEM9h** Equals ('3', '4', '5', '7', '.D' or .R'))..... (GO TO YEM12)

Question Type: Implicit

YEM9j

YEM9j_T9j_MTO

[F1] -- Help

For how many units are you usually paid per week at this rate?

- ◆ **ENTER** number of units (GO TO YEM12)

DK D (GO TO YEM12)
RF R (GO TO YEM12)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-999
/ "Paid OT Units/Days"

YEM9k

YEM9k_T9k_MTO

[F1] -- Help

How many hours do you usually work per week at this rate?

◆ ENTER hours per week (GO TO YEM12)

DK D (GO TO YEM12)
RF R (GO TO YEM12)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "OT Hours per Week"

YEM9I

YEM9I_T9I_MTO

How many days per week do you usually work at this rate?

◆ ENTER days per week ... (GO TO YEM12)

DK D (GO TO YEM12)
RF R (GO TO YEM12)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-7
/ "Work Days per Week"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See YEM6, YEM7)

(YEM6 Equals '1' AND YEM7 Equals '1') (GO TO YEM11a)
(YEM6 Equals '1' AND YEM7 Equals ('5', '.D' or '.R')) (GO TO YEM10a)

Question Type: Implicit

YEM10a

YEM10a_T10a_MTO

What is your hourly rate of pay on this job?

◆ ENTER dollar amount (GO TO YEM12)

\$ X.XXX.XX

DK D (GO TO YEM12)
RF R (GO TO YEM12)

Question Type: Currency; Range 0.00-9,999.99
/ "Hourly Paid Rate"

YEM11a

YEM11a_T11a_MTO

Excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions what is your hourly rate of pay on this job?

◆ ENTER dollar amount

\$ X.XXX.XX

DK D
RF R

Question Type: Currency; Range 0.00-9,999.99
/ "Hourly Paid Rate W/O OT"

YEM11b

YEM11b_T11b_MTO

How many hours do you usually work per week at this rate?

◆ ENTER hours per week

DK D
RF R

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Reg. Work Hours per Week"

YEM11c

YEM11c_T11c_MTO

Fill[At your main job,] how much do you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips, commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

◆ ENTER dollar amount

\$ X.XXX

DK D
RF R

Fill Logic:

If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'At your main job,'

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-999,999
/ "Paid OT"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See YEM11c)

(YEM11c Greater Than '0') (GO TO YEM11d)
(YEM11c Equals ('0', '.D' or '.R'))..(GO TO YEM12)

Question Type: Implicit

YEM11d

YEM11d_T11d_MTO

Is that...

Per Hour..... 1 (GO TO YEM11e)
Per Day 2 (GO TO YEM11e)
Per Week 3 (GO TO YEM12)
Per Month..... 4 (GO TO YEM12)
Per Year 5 (GO TO YEM12)
Per Unit 6 (GO TO YEM11e)
Other (Specify) 7 (GO TO YEM11d1)
DK D (GO TO YEM12)
RF R (GO TO YEM12)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7
/ "Freq Paid OT"

YEM11d1

YEM11d1_T11d_MTO

Please specify(GO TO YEM12)

Other: Biweekly 7
Other: Per hour 61
Other: Per day 62
Other: Per week 63
Other: Per month 64

Other: Per year..... 65
Other: Other responses..... 95

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Freq Paid OT Specify"

YEM11e

YEM11e_T11e_MTO

For how many Fill[unit/day/hour]s are you usually paid per week at this rate?

◆ **ENTER** unit/day/hour per week. (GO TO YEM12)

DK D (GO TO YEM12)
RF R (GO TO YEM12)

Fill Logic:

If YEM11d = 1, THEN Fill = 'hour'
If YEM11d = 2, THEN Fill = 'day'
If YEM11d = 6, THEN Fill = 'unit'

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ "Unit/Day/Hour Work"

YEM12

YEM12_T12_MTO

 **Page 24**

I'd like to ask you how you found the (Fill[main]) job you have now.
What is the most important source of information you used to find this job?

A Friend, Relative, or Acquaintance..... 1 (GO TO YEM17)
A Government Employment Agency 2 (GO TO YEM17)
A Private Employment Agency..... 3 (GO TO YEM17)
Checking Directly With Employer. 4 (GO TO YEM17)
A Referral From A Job Training Program..... 5 (GO TO YEM17)
The Newspaper..... 6 (GO TO YEM17)
A School Employment Service..... 7 (GO TO YEM17)
A Computer Search..... 8 (GO TO YEM17)
Church..... 9 (GO TO YEM17)
Community Center 10 (GO TO YEM17)
Other (Specify) 11 (GO TO YEM12a)
DK D (GO TO YEM17)

RF R (GO TO YEM17)

Fill Logic:

If YEM3 = 1, THEN Fill = 'main'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-11;
/ "Important Source"

YEM12a

YEM12a_T12_MTO

Please specify (GO TO YEM17)

- Other: Government Services..... 11**
- Other: Referral from other 12
- Other: Previous contact..... 13
- Other: Professional registry..... 14
- Other: Self-Employed 15
- Other: Job fair 16
- Other: Flyer 17
- Other: Family/Relative..... 61
- Other: Government employment agency..... 62
- Other: Private employment agency 63
- Other: Check with employer 64
- Other: Referral from training..... 65
- Other: School employment services..... 67
- Other: Computer search..... 68
- Other: Other responses..... 95

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Important Source Specify"

YEM13

YEM13_T13_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Have you been doing anything to find work during the past four weeks?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5 (GO TO YEM17)
- Disabled 7 (GO TO YEM17)
- Unable to Work 8 (GO TO YEM17)
- DK D (GO TO YEM17)
- RF R (GO TO YEM17)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1,5 and 7-8
/ "Find Work"

YEM14

YEM14_T14_MTO

 Page 25

What are all the things you have done to find work during the past four weeks?

◆ **ENTER** all that apply

Contacted Employer(s).....	1
Contacted Public Employment Agency Programs/Courses....	2
Contacted Private Employment Agency	3
Contacted Friends or Relatives	4
Interviewed for a Job	5
Contacted School/University Employer Center	6
Sent Out Resumes/Filled out Applications	7
Checked Union/Professional Registers	8
Placed or Answered Ads	9
Looked at Ads	10
Attended Job Training	11
Nothing.....	12
Other (Specify)	13 (GO TO YEM14a)
DK	D
RF	R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-13
/ "Actions"

YEM14a

YEM14a_T14_MTO

Please specify

Other: Internet	13
Other: Cont Employers.....	61
Other: Private Employment Agency	63
Other: Friends/Relatives.....	64
Other: Interviewed for a job	65
Other: Sent resumes/applied for jobs	67
Other: Job training.....	71
Nothing.....	94
Other response	95
No other mentions.....	96

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Action Specify"

YEM15

YEM15_T15_MTO

Last week, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

Yes..... 1 (**GO TO YEM17**)
No 5
DK..... D (**GO TO YEM17**)
RF R (**GO TO YEM17**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Yes/No Started"

YEM16

YEM16_T16_MTO

Why is that?

Waiting For New Job to Begin..... 1
Own Temporary Illness 2
Going To School 3
Other (Specify) 4 (**GO TO YEM16a**)
DK D
RF R

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Reason Not Started"

YEM16a

YEM16a_T16_MTO

Please specify

Other: Childcare responsibilities..... 13
Other: Family responsibilities 61
Other: Transport problems 63
Other: Moving houses 64
Other: Mental/Physical Illness 65
Other response 95
Don't know 98

Question Type: String; Width =100
/ "Reason Not Started Specify"

YEM17

YEM17_T17_MTO

Now I am going to ask you about any Fill1[other] paid employment you have had in the past 2 years (Fill2[other than the job we just discussed]). This should include any paid employment you have now. Please tell me about any work you have had as an employee, that is, work you had in an ongoing relationship with a particular employer. For example, working in a supermarket or restaurant would be work as an employee.

In the past 2 years, have you done any (Fill1[other]) work at all for which you were paid?

Yes..... 1
No 5 (GO TO YEM19)
DK D (GO TO YEM19)
RF R (GO TO YEM19)

Fill1 Logic:

If YEM1 = '1' THEN Fill1 = 'other'

Fill2 Logic:

If YEM1 = '1' THEN Fill2 = 'other than the job we just discussed'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Other Paid Job"

YEM18 intentionally deleted

YEM18a intentionally deleted

YEM18b1

YEM18b2

YEM18b1_18b_MTO

YEM18b2_18b_MTO

When did you first start working on your Fill 1 [other] job?

◆ ENTER MM/YYYY, with or without slashes

DK D
RF R

Hard consistency check: year started working must be after year of R's birth

Fill logic: If YEM1 = '1', then fill1 = "other". Else, fill is blank.

Question Type: **Data Type 2**; Date Mask; Range for Month 1-12 Range for Year 1989-2008 / "Date Started Working"

YEM18c

YEM18c_T18c_MTO

Are you currently working at this job?

- Yes..... 1 (GO TO YEM18e)
- No 5 (GO TO YEM18d)
- DK D (GO TO YEM18d)
- RF R (GO TO YEM18d)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5 / "Currently Working"

YEM18d1

YEM18d2

YEM18d1_T18d_MTO

YEM18d2_T18d_MTO

When did you stop working at this job?

◆ ENTER MM/YYYY, with or without slashes

- DK D
- RF R

Hard consistency check: date stopped working must be after date started working (YEM18b)

Question Type: **Data Type 2**; Date Mask; Range for Month 1-12 Range for Year 1989-2008 / "Date Stopped Working"

YEM18e

YEM18e_T18e_MTO

How much (Fill[do/did]) you usually earn per week at this Fill1 [other] job?

◆ ENTER dollar amount

\$ X,XXX

DK D
RF R

Fill1 logic: If YEM1 = '1', then fill1 = "other". Else, fill is blank.

Fill Logic:

If YEM18c = '1', THEN Fill = 'do'
If YEM18c = ('5','DK' or 'RF'), THEN Fill = 'did'

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-9,999
/ "Earning Per Week"

YEM18f

YEM18f_T18f_MTO

How many hours per week (Fill[do/did]) you usually work **at this job?**

◆ **ENTER** number of hours

DK D
RF R

Fill Logic:

If YEM18c = '1', THEN Fill = 'do'
If YEM18c = ('5','DK' or 'RF'), THEN Fill = 'did'

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ "Work Hours"

YEM19

YEM19_T19_MTO

[F1] -- Help

During the past month have you worked as a freelancer – doing things like babysitting or mowing lawns – or worked by yourself, for example, running your own business?

Yes 1
No 5 (**GO TO next module**)
DK D (**GO TO next module**)
RF R (**GO TO next module**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/"Freelancer"

YEM19a

YEM19a_T19a_MTO

[F1] -- Help

In the last month, how many hours did you do this type of work?

◆ **ENTER** number of hours per month

DK D

RF R

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ "Freelancer Work Hours"

YEM19b

YEM19b_T19b_MTO

[F1] -- Help

In the past month, approximately how much did you earn doing this type of work?

◆ **ENTER** dollar amount\$ **X.XXX**

DK D

RF R

Question Type: Currency; Range 0-9,999
/ "Freelancer Paid Rate"

Section 06: YOUTH PHYSICAL HEALTH (YPH)

Clean version for production

Change 10/30

- YPH27 text change

•

Changes 8/13

- Add HPH47b and HPH47c, self-report height
- Change valid code YPH39b to quarter inch, range 0.25 – 12.00
- Add YPH49, self report weight
- Change valid code YPH43 to 50.0 – 390.0 (to nearest half pound)

YPH1

YPH1_V1_MTO

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your health. In general, how is your health: excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- Excellent.....1
- Very good2
- Good.....3
- Fair4
- Poor.....5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Overall Health"

YPH2

YPH2_V2_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had asthma?

- Yes1
- No.....5 **(GO TO YPH4)**
- DK **(GO TO YPH4)**
- RF..... **(GO TO YPH4)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Have Asthma"

YPH3

YPH3_V3_MTO

During the past 12 months, have you had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?

- Yes 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Recent Asthma Attack"

YPH3a

YPH3a_V3a_MTO

During the past three months, have you used prescription inhalers? Do not include over-the-counter inhalers like Primatene Mist.

- Yes 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Prescription Inhalers"

YPH4

YPH4_V4_MTO

During the past 12 months, have you had a wheezing or whistling sound in your chest?

- Yes 1
- No..... 5 **(GO TO YPH11)**
- DK **(GO TO YPH11)**
- RF..... **(GO TO YPH11)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Chest Wheeze/Whistle"

YPH5

YPH5_V5_MTO

How many attacks of wheezing or whistling have you had in your chest during the past 12

months?

◆ ENTER number of attacks

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Wheeze/Whistle Freq"

YPH6

YPH6_V10_MTO

During the past 12 months, how many times have you gone to the doctor's office or the hospital emergency room for one or more of these attacks of wheezing or whistling?

◆ ENTER number of times

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Wheeze/Whistle Doctor/ER"

YPH7

YPH7_V11_MTO

During the past 12 months, how much did you limit your usual activities due to wheezing or whistling? Would you say not at all, a little, a fair amount, a moderate amount, or a lot?

- Not at all 1
- A little..... 2
- A fair amount 3
- A moderate amount 4
- A lot 5

DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Wheeze/Whistle Limit Activi"

YPH8

YPH8_V12_MTO

During the past 12 months, how many days of work and school did you miss due to

wheezing or whistling?

◆ **ENTER** number of days missed school/work..... (GO TO YPH11)

DK

RF..... (GO TO YPH11)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-356

/ "Wheeze/Whistle Miss Schl/Wk"

YPH8a

YPH8a_V12a_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Is that zero days, between one and seven days, between 8 and 30 days, or 31 days or more?

- Zero days 1
- 1-7 days..... 2
- 8-30 days..... 3
- 31 days or more..... 4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4

/ "Wheeze/Miss Schl/Wk Probe"

YPH 9-10 deleted

YPH11

YPH11_1_ADHLTHW2S7

In the past year have you had a routine physical examination?

- Yes 1
- No..... 5 (GO TO YPH12)
- DK (GO TO YPH12)
- RF..... (GO TO YPH12)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "Physical Exam"

YPH11a

YPH11a_2_ ADHLTHW2S7

Where did you have this examination?

If Necessary, Probe: Any other?

◆ **ENTER** all that apply

Private doctor's office	1
Community health clinics	2
School	3
Hospital	4
Other (Specify)	5 (ASK YPH11b)
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Physical Exam Location"

YPH11b

YPH11b_2_ADHLTHW2S7

Please specify

Other: jail/prison/detention center	5
Other: military	6
Other: community health clinic	62
Other: school	63
Other: hospital	64
Other: All other responses	95

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Physical Exam Location Spec"

YPH12

YPH12_601_NHANES

How would you describe the condition of your teeth: excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

Excellent	1
Very good	2
Good	3
Fair	4
Poor	5
Has no natural teeth	6
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Teeth Condition"

YPH13

YPH13_3_ADHLTHW2S7

In the past year have you had a dental examination by a dentist or hygienist?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Dental Exam"

YPH14a CHKPT

- IF YHP11 is 5, DK, RF OR YPH13 is 5, DK, RF → **ASK YPH14a**
- Others..... → **GO TO YPH15**

Question type: Implicit

YPH14a

YPH14a_8_ADHLTHW2S7

 **Page 26**

In the past year, what kept you from seeing a health professional when you really needed to? If there was more than one reason, choose more than one answer.

- Didn't know whom to go see 1
- Had no transportation 2
- No one available to go along 3
- Parent or guardian would not go along 4
- Didn't want parents to know 5
- Difficult to make appointment 6
- Afraid of what the doctor would say or do 7
- I thought the problem would go away 8
- Couldn't pay 9
- Didn't have time 10
- Too embarrassed 11

Thought the doctor would report something to the police or other legal authorities.....	12
Didn't think the doctor could help.....	13
Did not need to see a health professional	14
Other (Specify)	15 (GO TO YPH14b)
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-14
/ "Kept From Health Profession"

YPH14b

YPH14b_8_ADHLTHW2S7

Please specify

Other: Didn't know who to see	61
Other: no transportation	62
Other: No one available to go along	63
Other: Parent/guardian would not go along	64
Other: thought the problem would go away	68
Other: couldn't pay	69
Other: Didn't have time	70
Other: did not need to see a health professional	74
Other: All other responses	95

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Kept From Health Pro. Specify"

YPH15

YPH15_V15_MTO

[F1] -- Help

In the past 12 months, have you had any accidents or injuries that required medical attention?

Yes	1
No.....	5 (GO TO YPH18)
DK	(GO TO YPH18)
RF.....	(GO TO YPH18)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Accident/Inj w/Med Attn"

YPH16

YPH16_V16_MTO

How many such accidents or injuries requiring medical attention have you had in the past 12 months?

◆ ENTER number of accidents/injuries

DK (GO TO YPH18)

RF (GO TO YPH18)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Freq Accid/Inj w/ Med Attn"

YPH17a

YPH17a_V17_MTO

 Page 27

What was the cause of Fill[that/the first/the next] accident or injury requiring medical attention?

If Necessary, Probe: How did it happen?

◆ **Programmer:** LOOP YPH17a FOR UP TO FOUR ACCIDENTS/INJURIES REPORTED IN YPH16.

- Cycling Or Skating 1
- Other Sports-Related..... 2
- Other Kids Including Fights 3
- Other Falls..... 4
- External Factor (Broken Glass, Needle, Nail, Car) 5
- Other (Specify) 6 (ASK YPH17b)
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic

- IF YPH16=1, THEN FILL = "that"
- IF YPH16 > 1, FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP, FILL = "the first"
- IF YPH16 > 1, SECOND, THIRD, FOURTH TIME THROUGH LOOP, FILL = "the next"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/ "Cause Accid/Inj w/Med Attn"

YPH17b

YPH17b_V17_MTO_Specify

Please specify

Other: internal problems/issues.....	6
Other: cycling/skating	61
Other: other sports	62
Other: other kids	63
Other: other falls	64
Other: external factor	65
Other: All other responses.....	95
Refuse	97
Don't know.....	98

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Cause Accid/Inj w/ Med Spec"

YPH18

YPH18_V18_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Other than Fill[that/those] already mentioned have you had any serious accident or injury during the past 12 months which limited your usual activities but did not require medical attention?

Yes	1
No.....	5 (GO TO YPH21 CHKPT)
DK	(GO TO YPH21 CHKPT)
RF.....	(GO TO YPH21 CHKPT)

Fill Logic:

If YPH16 = '1', THEN Fill = 'that'
If YPH16 > '1', THEN Fill = 'those'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Accident/Inj no Med Attn"

YPH19

YPH19_V19_MTO

How many of these accidents or injuries did you have during the past 12 months? Remember, these are ones that did not require medical attention but did limit your usual activities.

◆ ENTER number of accidents/injuries

DK (GO TO YPH21 CHKPT)
RF..... (GO TO YPH21 CHKPT)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ "Freq Accid/Inj no Med Attn"

YPH20a

YPH20a_V20_MTO

 Page 27

What was the cause of [that/the first/the second/etc.] accident or injury not requiring medical attention?

If Necessary, Probe: How did it happen?

◆ **Programmer:** LOOP YPH20a FOR UP TO FOUR ACCIDENTS/INJURIES REPORTED IN YPH19.

- Cycling Or Skating 1
- Other Sports-Related
(E.G. Basketball, Football, Volleyball, Cheerleading) 2
- Other Kids Including Fights 3
- Other Falls..... 4
- External Factor (Broken Glass, Needle, Nail, Car) 5
- Other (Specify) 6 (GO TO YPH20b)
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic

- IF YPH19=1, THEN FILL = "that"
- IF YPH19 > 1, FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP, FILL = "the first"
- IF YPH19 > 1, SECOND, THIRD, FOURTH TIME THROUGH LOOP, FILL = "the next"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/ "Cause Accid/Inj no Med Attn"

YPH20b

YPH20b_V20_MTO

Please specify

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ "Cause Accid/Inj no Med Spec"

YPH21 CHKPT

See [AGE] preload variable.

- If [AGE] is 13-20 as of 12/31/07.....(**GO TO YPH21**)
- All others(**GO TO YPH23**)

Question Type: Implicit

YPH21

YPH21_cc1_NCS

[F1] -- Help

The next few questions are about health problems you might have had at any time in your life. Have you ever had any of the following: Chronic back or neck problems, frequent or very bad headaches or other chronic pain?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Chronic Health Probs"

YPH22

YPH22_cc1_NCS

Did a doctor or other health professional ever tell you that you have diabetes or high blood sugar, or a serious stomach or bowel problem like an ulcer or colitis?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Has Serious Illness"

YPH23

YPH23_V21_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now I'd like to ask about the exercise you get. On how many of the past seven days did you exercise or participate in physical activity for at least 20 minutes that made you sweat and breathe hard, such as basketball, soccer, running, swimming, fast bicycling, fast dancing, or similar aerobic activities.

◆ ENTER number of days

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-7
/ "Freq Vigorous Activity"

YPH24

YPH24_V22_MTO

[F1] -- Help

On how many of the past seven days did you participate in physical activity for at least 30 minutes that did not make you sweat and breathe hard, such as fast walking, slow bicycling, skating, pushing a lawn mower, or mopping floors?

◆ ENTER number of days

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-7
/ "Freq Moderate Activity"

YPH25

YPH25_YHEA500A_NLSY2

 Page 28

In a typical week, how many times do you eat fruit and vegetables other than french fries or potato chips?

IWER: Do not count fruit juice.

Count number of times ate item, not servings.

- I do not typically eat fruit 1
- 1 to 3 times per week 2
- 4 to 6 times per week 3
- 1 time per day 4
- 2 times per day 5
- 3 times per day 6
- 4 times or more per day 7

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Fruit and Veg Consumption”

YPH26 deleted

YPH27

YPH27_YHEA500A_NLSY2

 Page 28

In a typical week, how often do you drink regular soda or other carbonated drinks, soft drinks, or juice that contain sugar? Do not include diet soda.

IWER: Do not include diet or sugar-free fruit drinks. Do not include tea in cans. Do not include diet mineral water or diet flavored waters.

Count number of times drank item, not servings.

- I do not typically drink soda or soft drinks 1
 - 1 to 3 times per week 2
 - 4 to 6 times per week 3
 - 1 time per day 4
 - 2 times per day 5
 - 3 times per day 6
 - 4 times or more per day 7
- DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Soft Drink Frequency”

YPH28 deleted

YPH29

YPH29_70_ADHLTH

 Page 28

In a typical week, how often do you eat sweet snacks, such as cookies, chocolate bars, or candy?

IWER: Count number of times ate item, not servings.

I do not typically eat sweet snacks	1
1 to 3 times per week	2
4 to 6 times per week	3
1 time per day	4
2 times per day	5
3 times per day	6
4 times or more per day	7
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Sweet Snack Frequency”

YPH30

YPH30_18_ADHLTH

 Page 28

In a typical week, how often do you eat at a fast food type place— such as McDonald’s, Kentucky Fried Chicken, Pizza Hut, Taco Bell, or a local fast food restaurant?

IWER:Count number of times ate item, not servings.

I do not typically eat fast food	1
1 to 3 times per week	2
4 to 6 times per week	3
1 time per day	4
2 times per day	5
3 times per day	6
4 times or more per day	7
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7
/ “Fast Food Past Week”

YPH31

YPH31_42_ADHLTH

On a typical weeknight, what time do you usually go to sleep?

◆ **ENTER** time and am/pm

Note: midnight is 12:00 am; 12 noon is 12:00 pm.

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 12:01 am to 12:00 am (24 hours)
/ "Weeknight Bed Time"

YPH32

YPH32_44_ADHLTH

On a typical weekday, what time do you usually get up?

◆ **ENTER** time and am/pm

Note: midnight is 12:00 am; 12 noon is 12:00 pm.

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 12:01 am to 12:00 am (24 hours)
/ "Weeknight Wake Up Time"

YPH33

YPH33_YHEA620_NLSY2

In a typical week, how many hours do you watch television or movies on DVDs or videos?

- Less than 2 hours per week..... 1
- 3 to 10 hours per week 2
- 11 to 20 hours per week 3
- 21 to 30 hours per week 4
- 31 to 40 hours per week 5
- More than 40 hours per week 6

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/ "Weekly TV Hours"

YPH34

YPH34_YHEA610_NLSY2

In a typical week, how many hours total do you use a computer, or play computer or video games?

- None..... 1

Less than 1 hour a week	2
1 to 3 hours a week	3
4 to 6 hours a week	4
7 to 9 hours a week	5
10 hours or more a week.....	6
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/ "Weekly Computer Hours"

YPH35

YPH35_1_HRSm

[F1] -- Help

Next I would like to measure your height and weight.

Enter 1 to continue and measure R's height and weight.

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1
/ "Phys measure intro"

YPH 36, 37, 38 are deleted

YPH39 CHKPT deleted

YPH39a

YPH39a_1_HRS

Interviewer: Enter R's height in feet:

◆ ENTER feet_____

Enter 9 if height could not be measured

➤ IF YPH39a=9 → GOTO YPH43

Question Type: Integer; Range=3-7,9
/ "Height in feet"

YPH39b (HPH46b)

YPH39b_1_HRS

[F1] -- Help

Interviewer: Enter R's height, rounding to the nearest quarter inch:

◆ ENTER inches _____

Question Type: Integer; Range=0.25 – 12.00
/ "Height in inches"

YPH40, 40a deleted

YPH41

YPH41_1_HRS

Interviewer: Was R wearing shoes during the measurement?

Yes.....1
No5

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1 and 5
/ "Wearing shoes height"

YPH42 and YPH43 Checkpoint deleted

YPH43

YPH43_1_HRS

[F1] -- Help

Interviewer: Enter R's weight:

◆ ENTER weight _____

Enter 993 if weight could not be obtained

Question type: Integer, Range=50.0-390.0, 993
/ "Weight"

YPH44 – YPH46 deleted

YPH47 CHKPT

- IF height was not measured YPH39a=9, DK/RF5 → **ASK YPH47**
- Others (height was measured)1 → **GO TO YPH48 CHKPT**

(Note: we want 'not measured' to be coded '5')

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-2
/ "Height measured"

YPH47

YPH47_1_HRS

Interviewer: why weren't you able to measure R's height?

- R felt it would not be safe..... 1
- lwer felt it would not be safe2
- R refused or was not willing to complete measurement..3
- R tried but was unable to complete measurement4
- R did not understand instructions.....5
- R was too tall, interviewer could not reach.....6
- There was no suitable space available7
- Equipment malfunction/technical difficulties.....8
- Other9

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-8
/ "Why Height Not Measured"

YPH47b

YPH47b_1_ORIG

How tall are you?

Interviewer: Enter R's height in feet:

◆ **ENTER** feet _____

Question Type: Integer; Range=3-7
/ "Self report Height in feet"

YPH47c

YPH47c_1_ORIG

Interviewer: Enter R's height, rounding to the nearest quarter inch:

◆ **ENTER** inches _____

Question Type: Integer; Range=0.25 – 12.00
/ "Self report Height in inches"

YPH47a deleted

YPH48 CHKPT

- IF weight was not measured or YPH43=993, DK/RF 5 → **ASK YPH48**
- Others (weight was measured).....1 → **GO TO NEXT SECTION**

(Note: we want “not measured” to be coded ‘5’)

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-2
/ “Weight measured”

YPH48

YPH48_1_HRS

Interviewer: why weren't you able to measure R's weight?

- R felt it would not be safe.....1
- lwer felt it would not be safe2
- R refused or was not willing to complete measurement..3
- R tried but was unable to complete measurement.....4
- R did not understand instructions.....5
- R is not able to stand6
- Equipment problem.....7
- Other8

Question type: Enumerated, Range=1-7
/ “Why Height Not Measured”

YPH48a deleted

YPH49

YPH49_1_ORIG

How much do you weigh?

Interviewer: Enter R's weight:

◆ **ENTER** weight _____

Question type: Integer, Range=50.0-500.0
/ “Self Report Weight”

Section 07: K-6 INDEX PLUS TRANQUILITY
&
STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES (YK6)

Change 5/8

- Changed RB page for YK61-7

YK61

YK61_F20a_MTO

 **Page 29**

Now I am going to ask you some questions about feelings that you may have experienced during the past 30 days. How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt...

So sad that nothing could cheer you up?

- All of the time 1
- Most of the time..... 2
- Some of the time 3
- A little of the time..... 4
- None of the time 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "K6 Inconsolable"

YK62

YK62_F20b_MTO

 **Page 29**

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt...)

Nervous?

- All of the time 1
- Most of the time..... 2
- Some of the time 3
- A little of the time..... 4
- None of the time 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "K6 Nervous"

YK63

YK63_F20c_MTO

 Page 29

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt...)

Restless or fidgety?

- All of the time 1
- Most of the time..... 2
- Some of the time 3
- A little of the time..... 4
- None of the time 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "K6 Restless or Fidgety"

YK64

YK64_F20d_MTO

 Page 29

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt...)

Hopeless?

- All of the time 1
- Most of the time..... 2
- Some of the time 3
- A little of the time..... 4
- None of the time 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "K6 Hopeless"

YK65

YK65_F20e_MTO

 Page 29

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt...)

That everything was an effort?

- All of the time 1
- Most of the time..... 2
- Some of the time 3
- A little of the time..... 4
- None of the time 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ “K6 Everything An Effort”

YK66

YK66_F20f_MTO

 Page 29

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt...)

Worthless?

- All of the time 1
- Most of the time..... 2
- Some of the time 3
- A little of the time..... 4
- None of the time 5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ “K6 Worthless”

YK67

YK67_F20g_MTO

 Page 29

(How much of the time during the past 30 days have you felt...)

Calm and peaceful?

- All of the time 1
- Most of the time..... 2
- Some of the time 3
- A little of the time..... 4
- None of the time 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ “K6 Tranquil”

YK68

YK68_172_SDQm

The next questions are about your general behavior. For each question, please tell me if the statement is not true, somewhat true, or very true.

I am generally obedient, I usually do what adults request.

- Not true1
- Somewhat true2

Very true.....3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Being Obedient"

YK69

YK69_173_SDQm

I have many worries, I often feel worried.
(Is this statement not true, somewhat true, or very true?)

Not true1
Somewhat true2
Very true.....3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Being Worried"

YK610

YK610_174_SDQm

I am often unhappy, depressed, or tearful.
(Is this statement not true, somewhat true, or very true?)

Not true1
Somewhat true2
Very true.....3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Being Unhappy/Depressed"

YK611

YK611_175_SDQm

I get along better with adults than with people my own age.
(Is this statement not true, somewhat true, or very true?)

- Not true1
- Somewhat true2
- Very true.....3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Get Along Better w/ Adult"

YK612

YK612_176_SDQm

I see tasks through to the end, I have a good attention span.
(Is this statement not true, somewhat true, or very true?)

- Not true1
- Somewhat true2
- Very true.....3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Have a Good Attenti

Section 08: YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH SCREENER (YSC)

Changes 4/16

- Deleted YSC15 and YSC16 and changed GO TO statements in YSC12 and YSC13 (dropped section YAD)

Programmer:

- All Youth ages 10-12 as of 12/31/07 should skip to section YOP, see preloaded age variable.
- All Youth ages 13 and older as of 12/31/07 -> **GO TO YSC1.**

YSC1_SC20

YSC1_SC20_NCS

[F1] -- Help

The next questions are going to require you to think back over your entire life. Please take your time and think carefully before answering.

♦ INTERVIEWER: READ FOLLOWING QUESTIONS SLOWLY

Have you ever in your life had an attack of fear or panic when all of a sudden you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy?

- Yes.....1 (**GO TO YSC3_SC20_1**)
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Had Fear/Panic Attack"

YSC2_SC20a

YSC2_SC20a_NCS

Have you ever had an attack when all of a sudden

- you became very uncomfortable,
- you either became short of breath, dizzy, nauseous, or
- your heart pounded,
- or you thought that you might lose control, die, or go crazy?

- Yes.....1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Had Other Attack"

YSC3_SC20_1

YSC3_SC20_1_NCS

Have you ever in your life had attacks of anger when all of a sudden you lost control and broke or smashed something worth more than a few dollars?

Yes.....1
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Attack Broken Things"

YSC4_SC20_2

YSC4_SC20_2_NCS

Have you ever had attacks of anger when all of a sudden you lost control and hit or tried to hurt someone?

Yes.....1 (GO TO YSC6_SC21)
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Attack Hurt Someone"

YSC5_SC20_3

YSC5_SC20_3_NCS

Have you ever had attacks of anger when all of a sudden you lost control and threatened to hit or hurt someone?

Yes.....1
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Attack Threatened Someone"

YSC6_SC21

YSC6_SC21_NCS

[F1] -- Help

Have you ever in your life had an episode lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt sad, empty or depressed?

- Yes.....1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Brief Episode Depressed"

YSC7_SC22

YSC7_SC22_NCS

Have you ever had an episode lasting several days or longer when most of the day you were very discouraged or hopeless about how things were going in your life?

- Yes.....1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Brief Episode Discourage"

YSC8_SC23

YSC8_SC23_NCS

Have you ever had an episode lasting several days or longer when you lost interest and became bored in most things you usually enjoy like work, hobbies, and personal relationships?

- Yes.....1
- No5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Brief Episode No Interest"

YSC9_SC24

YSC9_SC24_NCS

Some people have episodes lasting several days or longer when they feel much more excited and full of energy than usual. Their minds go too fast. They talk a lot. They are very restless or unable to sit still and they sometimes do things that are unusual for them, such as driving too fast or spending too much money. Have you ever had a period like this lasting several days or longer?

Yes.....1
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Brief Episode Overexcited"

Note: HSC10 (**YSC10_SC25**) was deleted. Decided not to renumber the rest of this section because skips in multiple sections use these questions.

YSC11_SC25a

YSC11_SC25a_NCS

Have you ever had an episode lasting several days or longer when most of the time you were so irritable, grumpy or in a bad mood that you either started arguments, shouted at people, or hit people?

Yes.....1
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Brief Episode Argue/Shout"

YSC12_SC26

YSC12_SC26_NCS

Did you ever have a time in your life when you were a “worrier” – that is, when you worried a lot more about things than other people with the same problems as you?

- Yes.....1 **(GO TO YSC17_SC31)**
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Ever Have Worrier Period”

YSC13_SC26a

YSC13_SC26a_NCS

Did you ever have a time in your life when you were much more nervous or anxious than most other people with the same problems as you?

- Yes.....1 **(GO TO YSC17_SC31)**
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Ever Over Anxious/Nervous”

YSC14_SC26b

YSC14_SC26b_NCS

Did you ever have a period lasting one month or longer when you were anxious and worried most days?

- Yes.....1
- No5
- DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Month+ Anxious/Worried"

YSC15_SC31 Intentionally Deleted

YSC16_SC32 Intentionally Deleted

YSC17_SC33

YSC17_SC33_NCS

Did you ever have a period lasting six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults such as losing your temper, arguing or talking back to adults, refusing to do what your teachers or parents asked you to do, annoying people on purpose, or being grouchy or irritable?

Yes.....1
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Trouble with Adults"

YSC21_SC36_Chkpt

YSC21_SC36_Chkpt_NCS

◆ CHECKPOINT: FOLLOW SKIP FOR FIRST ENDORSED ITEM

- *YSC6_SC21 IS CHECKED 1 **GO TO YDE1_D1**
- *YSC7_SC22 IS CHECKED2 **GO TO YDE2_D2**
- *YSC8_SC23 IS CHECKED3 **GO TO YDE3_D9**
- *YSC9_SC24 IS CHECKED4 **GO TO YMA1_M1**
- *YSC11_SC25a IS CHECKED5 **GO TO YMA4_M5**
- *YSC1_SC20 IS CHECKED7 **GO TO YPD1a_PD1**
- *YSC2_SC20a IS CHECKED8 **GO TO YPD1b_PD1**
- *YSC12_SC26 IS CHECKED12 **GO TO YGA1_G1**
- *YSC13_SC26a IS CHECKED13 **GO TO YGA1_G1**

***YSC14_SC26b IS CHECKED..... 14 GO TO YGA1_G1**

***All others 15 GO TO YIE1_IED1_Chkpt**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-8, 12-18
/ "Checkpoint_YSC21_SC36"

Section 09: YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH – DEPRESSION (YDE)

Changes 8/19

- Add skips at YDE3_D9
- There should be no soft consistency check at YDE6e/f (duration). [it is in the program but not in the specs]

YDE1_D1

YDE1_D1_NCS

[F1] -- Help

A few moments ago, you mentioned having episodes that lasted several days or longer when you felt sad, empty, or depressed most of the day. During episodes of this sort, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in your life?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5 **(GO TO YDE1b_D1b)**
- DK..... **(GO TO YDE1b_D1b)**
- RF **(GO TO YDE1b_D1b)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE Discouraged”

YDE1a_D1a

YDE1a_D1a_NCS

During the episodes of being sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

- Yes..... 1 **(GO TO YDE4_D12)**
- No 5 **(GO TO YDE4_D12)**
- DK..... **(GO TO YDE4_D12)**
- RF **(GO TO YDE4_D12)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE No Interest”

YDE1b_D1b

YDE1b_D1b_NCS

During the episodes of being sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

- Yes..... 1 (GO TO YDE4_D12)
- No 5 (GO TO YDE4_D12)
- DK (GO TO YDE4_D12)
- RF (GO TO YDE4_D12)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE No Interest2”

YDE2_D2

YDE2_D2_NCS

A few moments ago, you mentioned having episodes that lasted several days or longer when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life. During episodes of this sort, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

- Yes..... 1 (GO TO YDE4_D12)
- No 5 (GO TO YDE4_D12)
- DK (GO TO YDE4_D12)
- RF (GO TO YDE4_D12)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Discouraged & No Interest”

YDE3_D9

YDE3_D9_NCS

Earlier in the interview, you mentioned having episodes that lasted several days or longer when you lost interest in most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy. Did you ever have an episode of this sort that lasted most of the day nearly every day for two weeks or longer?

- Yes..... 1 (GO TO YDE5_D16)
- No 5 (GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)
- DK (GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)
- RF (GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “2Week+ No Interest Period”

PROGRAMMER: CREATE FILL VARIABLES TO BE USED THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION.

Fill1:

- If YDE1a_D1a is coded 1 (yes), fill = “sad or discouraged or uninterested in things”
- If YDE1a_D1a is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “sad or discouraged”
- If YDE1b_D1b is coded 1 (yes), fill = “sad or uninterested in things”
- If YDE1b_D1b is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “sad”
- If YDE2_D2 is coded 1 (yes), fill = “discouraged or uninterested in things”
- If YDE2_D2 is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “discouraged”
- If YDE3_D9 is coded 1, 5, DK or RF, fill = “uninterested in things”

Fill2:

- If YDE1a_D1a is coded 1 (yes), fill = “sad or discouraged or uninterested”
- If YDE1a_D1a is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “sad or discouraged”
- If YDE1b_D1b is coded 1 (yes), fill = “sad or uninterested”
- If YDE1b_D1b is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “sad”
- If YDE2_D2 is coded 1 (yes), fill = “discouraged or uninterested”
- If YDE2_D2 is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “discouraged”
- If YDE3_D9 is coded 1, 5, DK or RF, fill = “uninterested”

Fill3:

- If YDE1a_D1a is coded 1 (yes), fill = “sadness, discouragement, and loss of interest”
- If YDE1a_D1a is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “sadness and discouragement”
- If YDE1b_D1b is coded 1 (yes), fill = “sadness and loss of interest”
- If YDE1b_D1b is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “sadness”
- If YDE2_D2 is coded 1 (yes), fill = “discouragement and loss of interest”
- If YDE2_D2 is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “discouragement”
- If YDE3_D9 is coded 1, 5, DK or RF, fill = “loss of interest”

YDE4_D12

YDE4_D12_NCS

Did you ever have an episode of being (Fill1[sad/or/discouraged/or/uninterested in things]) that lasted most of the day, nearly every day, for two weeks or longer?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5 (GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)
- DK..... (GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)
- RF..... (GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE Over 2 Weeks”

YDE5_D16

YDE5_D16_NCS

Think of times lasting two weeks or longer when (Fill [this problem/these problems]) with your mood (Fill [was/were]) most severe and frequent. During those times, did your feelings of (Fill3[sadness/or/discouragement/or/loss of interest]) usually last less than one hour a day, between 1 and 3 hours, between 3 and 5 hours, or more than 5 hours?

- Less than 1 hour..... 1 **(GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)**
- Between 1 and 3 hours 2
- Between 3 and 5 hours 3
- More than 5 hours 4
- DK
- RF

Fill Logic: (based on same logic as main fills for the section)

- If YDE1a_D1a is coded 1 (yes), fill = “these problems” “were”
- If YDE1a_D1a is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “these problems” “were”
- If YDE1b_D1b is coded 1 (yes), fill = “these problems” “were”
- If YDE1b_D1b is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “this problem” “was”
- If YDE2_D2 is coded 1 (yes), fill = “these problems” “were”
- If YDE2_D2 is coded 5 (no), DK or RF, fill = “this problem” “was”
- If YDE5_D9 is coded 1, 5, DK or RF, fill = “this problem” “was”

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ “DE Feelings Duration”

YDE6_D22

YDE6_D22_NCS

Please think of an episode of being (Fill2[sad/or/discouraged/or/uninterested]) lasting two weeks or longer when you also had other problems at the same time, such as changes in sleep, appetite, the ability to concentrate and remember, feelings of low self worth, and other problems. Is there one particular episode of this sort that stands out in your mind as the worst one you ever had?

◆ INTERVIEWER: READ SLOWLY

- Yes 1
- No 5 **(GO TO YDE6d_D22c)**
- DK..... **(GO TO YDE6d_D22c)**
- RF..... **(GO TO YDE6d_D22c)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE Worst Ever”

YDE6a_D22a

YDE6a_D22a_NCS

How old were you when that worst episode started?

◆ **ENTER** age

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ “DE Worst Ever Age”

Hard consistency check: Age cannot be greater than R’s age

YDE6b_D22b

YDE6b_D22b_NCS

How long did that worst episode last?

◆ **ENTER** length of duration

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-999
/ “DE Worst Ever Duration”

YDE6c_D22b

YDE6c_D22b_NCS

◆ **ENTER** unit of time

Days 1 (**GO TO YDE7a_D24a**)
Weeks 2 (**GO TO YDE7a_D24a**)
Months 3 (**GO TO YDE7a_D24a**)
Years 4 (**GO TO YDE7a_D24a**)
DK (**GO TO YDE7a_D24a**)
RF (**GO TO YDE7a_D24a**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ “DE Worst Ever Unit Duration”

Hard consistency check: Amount of time from YDE6b_D22b and YDE6c_22c cannot be less than 2 weeks or 14 days.

YDE6d_D22c

YDE6d_D22c_NCS

Then think of the last time you had a bad episode of being (Fill2 [sad/or/discouraged/or/uninterested]) like this. How old were you when that last episode occurred?

◆ **ENTER** age

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Recent DE Age"

Hard consistency check: Age cannot be greater than R's age

YDE6e_D22d

YDE6e_D22d_NCS

How long did that episode last?

◆ **ENTER** length of duration

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-999
/ "Recent DE Duration"

YDE6f_D22d

YDE6f_D22d_NCS

◆ **ENTER** unit of time

- Days..... 1
- Weeks 2
- Months 3
- Years..... 4

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Recent DE Unit Duration"

YDE7a_D24a

YDE7a_D24a_NCS

[F1] -- Help

In answering the next questions, think about the episode of two weeks or longer when your (Fill3 [sadness/ and/discouragement/ and/loss of interest]) and other problems were most severe and frequent. During that episode, which of the following problems did you have most of the day nearly every day:

◆ **Programmer:** when count of items below reaches 5**(GO TO YDE11_D28)**

- (1) IF **YDE7a_D24a** OR **YDE7b_D24c** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
- (2) IF **YDE7c_D24e** OR **YDE7d_D24f** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
- (3) IF **YDE9a_D26a** OR **YDE9b_D26b** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
- (4) If **YDE9c_D26c** OR **YDE9d_D26d** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE
- (5) IF **YDE9e_D26g** OR **YDE9f_D26h** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
- (6) IF **YDE9g_D26j** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
- (7) IF **YDE9i_D26m** OR **YDE9k_D26o** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
- (8) IF **YDE9l_D26p** OR **YDE9m_D26r** OR **YDE9n_D26s** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
- (9) IF **YDE9o_D26u** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
- (10) IF **YDE9p_D26aa** OR **YDE9q_D26bb** OR **YDE9r_D26cc** IS CODED '1' (YES) INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.

Did you feel sad, empty, or depressed most of the day nearly every day during that episode of two weeks?

Yes.....1**(GO TO YDE7c_D24e)**
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Sad Empty Depressed"

YDE7b_D24c

YDE7b_D24c_NCS

(Think about the episode of two weeks or longer when your Fill3[sadness/and/discouragement/and/loss of interest] and other problems were most severe and frequent. During that episode, which of the following problems did you have most of the day nearly every day)

During that episode of two weeks, did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life most of the day nearly every day?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE Discouraged”

YDE7c_D24e

YDE7c_D24e_NCS

(Think about the episode of two weeks or longer when your Fill3[sadness/and/discouragement/and/loss of interest] and other problems were most severe and frequent. During that episode, which of the following problems did you have most of the day nearly every day)

During that episode of two weeks, did you lose interest in almost all things like work and hobbies and things you like to do for fun?

- Yes..... 1 (**GO TO YDE9a_D26a**)
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE No Interest”

YDE7d_D24f

YDE7d_D24f_NCS

(Think about the episode of two weeks or longer when your Fill3[sadness/and/discouragement/and/loss of interest] and other problems were

most severe and frequent. During that episode, which of the following problems did you have most of the day nearly every day)

Did you feel like nothing was fun even when good things were happening?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE No Fun"

YDE8_D25_Chkpt

YDE8_D25_Chkpt_NCS (See YDE7a_D24a – YDE7d_D24f)

- One or More Responses coded 1 (yes) 1**
- All Others 2 (GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint _YDE8_D25"

YDE9a_D26a

YDE9a_D26a_NCS

Did you have a much smaller appetite than usual nearly every day during that period of two weeks?

- Yes..... 1 (**GO TO YDE9d_D26e**)
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Smaller Appetite"

YDE9b_D26b

YDE9b_D26b_NCS

Did you have a much larger appetite than usual nearly every day?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Larger Appetite"

YDE9c_D26c

YDE9c_D26c_NCS

Did you gain weight without trying to during that period of two weeks?

♦ **INTERVIEWER: IF R REPORTS BEING PREGNANT OR GROWING, CODE "NO"**

Yes.....1 (GO TO YDE9e_D26g)
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Weight Gain"

YDE9d_D26e

YDE9d_D26e_NCS

Did you lose weight without trying to?

♦ **INTERVIEWER: IF R REPORTS BEING ON A DIET OR PHYSICALLY ILL, CODE "NO"**

Yes.....1
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "De Weight Loss"

YDE9e_D26g

YDE9e_D26g_NCS

Did you have a lot more trouble than usual either falling asleep, staying asleep, or waking too early nearly every night during that period of two weeks?

Yes.....1 (GO TO YDE9g_D26j)
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE Trouble Sleeping”

YDE9f_D26h

YDE9f_D26h_NCS

Did you sleep a lot more than usual nearly every night during that period of two weeks?

Yes.....1
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE Too Much Sleep”

YDE9g_D26j

YDE9g_D26j_NCS

Did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day during that period of two weeks even when you had not been working very hard?

Yes.....1
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE Smaller Appetite”

YDE9h_D26I

YDE9h_D26I_NCS

Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day?

Yes.....1
No5 (GO TO YDE9j_D26n)
DK..... (GO TO YDE9j_D26n)

RF (GO TO YDE9j_D26n)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE Talk/Move Slowly”

YDE9i_D26m

YDE9i_D26m_NCS

Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly?

- Yes.....1 (GO TO YDE9i_D26p)
- No5 (GO TO YDE9i_D26p)
- DK..... (GO TO YDE9i_D26p)
- RF (GO TO YDE9i_D26p)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE Anyone Notice Slow”

YDE9j_D26n

YDE9j_D26n_NCS

Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still?

- Yes.....1
- No5 (GO TO YDE9i_D26p)
- DK..... (GO TO YDE9i_D26p)
- RF (GO TO YDE9i_D26p)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE Very Restless”

YDE9k_D26o

YDE9k_D26o_NCS

Did anyone else notice that you were restless?

- Yes.....1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “DE Anyone Notice Restless”

YDE9I_D26p

YDE9I_D26p_NCS

Did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem mixed up nearly every day during that period of two weeks?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Thought Problems"

YDE9m_D26r

YDE9m_D26r_NCS

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than is normal for you nearly every day?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Trouble Concentrating"

YDE9n_D26s

YDE9n_D26s_NCS

Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Trouble Deciding"

YDe9o_D26u

YDE9o_D26u_NCS

Did you feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless nearly every day?

Yes.....1
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Down On Self"

YDE9p_D26aa

YDE9p_D26aa_NCS

Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

Yes.....1 (**GO TO YDE10_D27_Chkpt**)
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Think About Death"

YDE9q_D26bb

YDE9q_D26bb_NCS

During that episode, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?

Yes.....1 (**GO TO YDE10_D27_Chkpt**)
No5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Think Better If Dead"

YDE9r_D26cc

YDE9r_D26cc_NCS

Did you think about committing suicide?

Yes..... 1
 No 5
 DK
 RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
 / “DE Consider Suicide”

YDE10_D27_Chkpt

YDE10_D27_Chkpt_NCS (See YDE7a_D24a – YDE9r_D26cc)

PROGRAMMER:

1. IF AT LEAST ONE ‘1’ (YES) RESPONSE IN YDE7a_D24a – YDE7b_D24c, INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
2. IF AT LEAST ONE ‘1’ RESPONSE IN YDE7c_D24e – YDE7d_D24f, INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE.
3. INCREMENT COUNT BY ONE FOR EACH ‘1’ RESPONSE IN YDE9a_D26a – YDE9r_D26cc.

COUNT EQUALS THREE OR MORE 1
 ALL OTHERS 2 (GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
 / “Checkpoint_YDE10_D27”

YDE11_D28

YDE11_D28_NCS

You mentioned having a number of the problems I just asked you about. How much did your Fill3[sadness/or/discouragement/or/loss of interest] and these other problems interfere with either your work, your social life, or your personal relationships during that episode – not at all, a little, some, a lot, or extremely?

Not at all 1
 A Little..... 2
 Some 3
 A Lot 4
 Extremely 5
 DK
 RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
 / “DE Depression Interfered”

YDE12_D17

YDE12_D17_NCS

How severe was your emotional distress during that episode -- mild, moderate, severe, or very severe?

- Mild 1
- Moderate 2
- Severe 3
- Very Severe..... 4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "DE Emotional Distress"

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See YDE11_D28, YDE12_D17)

If(YDE11_D28 Equals ('3','4',or '5')) OR (YDE12_D17 Equals ('2','3', or '4'))
..... **(Continue with YDE13_D37)**

If **Neither of Those Things is True** **(GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)**

Question Type: Implicit

YDE13_D37

YDE13_D37_NCS

Think of the very first time in your life you had an episode lasting two weeks or longer when most of the day nearly every day you felt (Fill1[sad/or/discouraged/or/uninterested]) and also had some of the other problems we just reviewed. Can you remember your exact age?

- Yes 1
- No 5 **(GO TO YDE13b_D37b)**
- DK **(GO TO YDE13b_D37b)**
- RF **(GO TO YDE13b_D37b)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st DE Recall Age"

YDE13a_D37a

YDE13a_D37a_NCS

(IF NEC: How old were you?)

◆ ENTER age (GO TO YDE14_D38)

DK (GO TO YDE13b_D37b1)

RF (GO TO YDE13b_D37b1)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

Consistency check: **Hard** Edit check Age cannot be greater than R's age / "1st DE Exact Age"

YDE13b_D37b1

YDE13b_D37b1_NCS

About how old were you (the first time you had an episode of this sort)?

◆ **INTERVIEWER: IF "ALL MY LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"**
ENTER [Ctrl] D

◆ ENTER age (GO TO YDE14_D38)

DK (GO TO YDE13c_D37b2)

RF (GO TO YDE13c_D37b2)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

Consistency check: **Hard** Edit check Age cannot be greater than R's age / "1st DE Approx Age"

YDE13c_D37b2

YDE13c_D37b2_NCS

Was it before you first started school?

Yes 1 (GO TO YDE14_D38)

No 5

DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5 / "1st DE Before School"

YDE13d_D37b3

YDE13d_D37b3_NCS

Was it before you were a teenager?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st DE Before Teenager"

YDE14_D38

YDE14_D38_NCS

Did you have an episode of being (Fill2[sad/or/discouraged/or/uninterested]) with some of the other problems lasting two weeks or longer at any time in the past 12 months?

- Yes.....1
- No5 (GO TO YDE14b_D38c)
- DK..... (GO TO YDE14b_D38c)
- RF..... (GO TO YDE14b_D38c)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "DE Past Year"

YDE14a_D38b

YDE14a_D38b_NCS

About how many days out of the last 365 were you in an episode?

- ◆ **ENTER** number of days (GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)
- DK..... (GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)
- RF..... (GO TO YDE15_D88_Chkpt)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-365
/ "Days in DE Past Year"

YDE14b_D38c

YDE14b_D38c_NCS

How old were you the last time you had one of these episodes?

◆ ENTER age

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

Consistency Check: **Hard Edit** check Age cannot be exceed R's current age / "Age at Last DE"

YDE15_D88_Chkpt

YDE15_D88_Chkpt_NCS (See YSC1_SC20, YSC2_SC20a, YSC9_SC24, YSC11_SC25a, YSC12_SC26, YSC13_SC26a, YSC14_SC26b):

◆ FOLLOW SKIP FOR FIRST ENDORSED ITEM.

- YSC9_SC24 Equals '1' 1 (GO TO YMA1_M1, NEXT SECTION)
- YSC11_SC25a Equals '1' 2 (GO TO YMA5_M5)
- YSC1_SC20 Equals '1' 4 (GO TO YPD1)
- YSC2_SC20a Equals '1' 5 (GO TO YPD1)
- YSC12_SC26 Equals '1' 9 (GO TO YGA1_G1)
- YSC13_SC26a Equals '1' 10 (GO TO YGA1_G1)
- YSC14_SC26b Equals '1' 11 (GO TO YGA1_G1)
- All others 12 (GO TO YIE1_IED3)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1,2,4,5,9,10,11,and 12 / "Checkpoint_YD

Section 10: YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH – MANIA (YMA)

Change 10/7

- Remove soft consistency check at YMA2c, YMA2f, YMA6c, YMA6f

Changes 5/28

- Added soft consistency check after YMA2c and YMA2f

Changes 4/22

- In consistency check at YMA6c changed YMA5 to YMA4
- Changed variables names from HMA to YMA
- Changed Consistency Check in YMA6f to soft consistency check

Change 4/19

- Changed consistency check at YMA6c

YMA1_M1

YMA1_M1_NCS

Earlier in the interview you mentioned having an episode lasting four days or longer when you felt much more excited and full of energy than usual and your mind went too fast. People who have episodes like this often have changes in their thinking and behavior at the same time, like being more talkative, needing very little sleep, being very restless, going on buying sprees, and behaving in ways they would normally think are inappropriate. Did you ever have any of these changes during your episodes of being excited and full of energy?

◆ INTERVIEWER: READ SLOWLY

Yes..... 1 (**GO TO YMA2_M3**)
No..... 5 (**GO TO YMA1a CHECKPOINT**)
DK..... (**GO TO YMA1a CHECKPOINT**)
RF (**GO TO YMA1a CHECKPOINT**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Ever Over Excited Episode”

YMA1a. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (See YSC11_SC25a)

YSC11_SC25a Equals ‘1’ (YES).....**GO TO YMA4_M5**
All others..... **GO TO YMA14_M54_Chkpt**

Question type: Implicit

YMA2_M3

YMA2_M3_NCS

Please think of the one episode when you were very excited and full of energy and you had the largest number of changes like these at the same time. Is there one episode of this sort that stands out in your mind?

- Yes 1
- No..... 5 (GO TO YMA2d_M3c)
- DK (GO TO YMA2d_M3c)
- RF (GO TO YMA2d_M3c)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst OEE Recall"

YMA2a_M3a

YMA2a_M3a_NCS

How old were you when that episode occurred?

- ◆ ENTER age
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age
/ "Worst OEE Age"

YMA2b_M3b

YMA2b_M3b_NCS

How long did that episode last?

- ◆ ENTER length of duration
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-365
/ Worst OEE Duration"

YMA2c_M3b

YMA2c_M3b_NCS

- ◆ ENTER unit of time

- Hours 1
- Days..... 2
- Weeks 3
- Months 4
- Years..... 5
- DK
- RF

(GO TO YMA3_M4)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5
/ "Worst OEE Unit Duration"

~~Consistency Check: **Soft** Edit check Amount of time in YMA2b and YMA2c must be at least 4 days. If not 4 days, display the following: lwer: this question asks about periods of at least 4 days. Back up and re-ask YMA1, emphasizing the time period.~~

YMA2d_M3c

YMA2d_M3c_NCS

Then think of the most recent time you had an episode like this. How old were you when that most recent episode occurred?

- ◆ ENTER age
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age
/ "Most Recent OEE Age"

YMA2e_M3d

YMA2e_M3d_NCS

How long did that episode last?

- ◆ ENTER length of duration
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-365
/ Most Recent OEE Duration"

YMA2f_M3d

YMA2f_M3d_NCS

◆ **ENTER** unit of time

- Hours 1
- Days..... 2
- Weeks 3
- Months 4
- Years..... 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5
/ "Most Recent OEE Unit Duration"

~~Consistency Check: **Soft** Edit check Amount of time in YMA2e and YMA2f must be at least 4 days. If not 4 days, display the following: Iwer: this question asks about periods of at least 4 days. Back up and re-ask YMA1, emphasizing the time period.~~

YMA3_M4

YMA3_M4_NCS

[F1] -- Help

During that episode, which of the following behavior changes did you experience: were you so irritable or grouchy that you started arguments, shouted at people, or hit people?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

GO TO YMA7a_M7a

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Recent OEE Argue/Shout"

YMA4_M5

YMA4_M5_NCS

Earlier in the interview you mentioned having episodes lasting four days or longer when you became so irritable or grouchy that you started arguments, shouted at people, or hit people. People who have episodes of irritability like this often have changes in their thinking and behavior at the same time, like being more talkative, needing very little sleep, being very restless, going on buying sprees and behaving in ways they would normally think are

inappropriate. Did you ever have any of these changes during your episodes of being very irritable or grouchy?

◆ **INTERVIEWER: READ SLOWLY**

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5 (GO TO YMA14_M54_Chkpt)
- DK..... (GO TO YMA14_M54_Chkpt)
- RF..... (GO TO YMA14_M54_Chkpt)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Irritable Grouchy Ep"

YMA5_M6

YMA5_M6_NCS

Please think of the episode of four days or more when you were very irritable or grouchy and you had the largest number of changes like these at the same time. Is there one episode of this sort that stands out in your mind?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5 (GO TO YMA6d_M6c)
- DK..... (GO TO YMA6d_M6c)
- RF..... (GO TO YMA6d_M6c)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Most IGE Recall"

YMA6a_M6a

YMA6a_M6a_NCS

How old were you when that episode occurred?

- ◆ **ENTER** age
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "Most IGE Age"

YMA6b_M6b

YMA6b_M6b_NCS

How long did that episode last?

◆ ENTER length of duration

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-356
/ "Worst IGE Duration"

YMA6c_M6b

YMA6c_M6b_NCS

◆ ENTER unit of time

Hours 1

Days 2

Weeks 3

Months 4

Years 5

DK

RF

(GO TO YMA7a_M7a)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5

~~Consistency Check: **Soft** Edit check Amount of time in YMA6b_M6b and YMA6c_M6b must be at least 4 days. If not 4 days, display the following: lwer: this question asks about periods of at least 4 days. Back up and re-ask YMA4, emphasizing the time period.~~

/ "worst IGE Unit Duration"

YMA6d_M6c

YMA6d_M6c_NCS

Then think of the most recent time you had an episode like this. How old were you when that most recent episode occurred?

◆ ENTER age

DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-99

Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age / "Most Recent IGE Age"

YMA6e_M6d

YMA6e_M6d_NCS

How long did that episode last?

- ◆ ENTER length of duration
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-356 / "Most Recent IGE Duration"

YMA6f_M6d

YMA6f_M6d_NCS

- ◆ ENTER unit of time

- Hours 1
- Days..... 2
- Weeks 3
- Months 4
- Years..... 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5

Consistency Check: **Soft** Edit check Amount of time in YMA6e_M6d and YMA6f_M6d must be at least 4 days. If not 4 days, display the following: lwer: this question asks about periods of at least 4 days. Back up and re-ask YMA4, emphasizing the time period.

/ "Most Recent IGE Unit Duration"

YMA7a_M7a

YMA7a_M7a_NCS

During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:

Did you become so restless or fidgety that you paced up and down or couldn't stand still?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

◆ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: being restless

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Restless"

YMA7b_M7b

YMA7b_M7b_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Were you a lot more interested in sex than usual, or did you want to have sexual encounters with people you wouldn't ordinarily be interested in?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

◆ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: having a lot more interest in sex than usual

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE More Sex Interest"

YMA7c_M7c

YMA7c_M7c_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you become overly friendly or outgoing with people?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

◆ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: being overly friendly

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Overly Friendly"

YMA7d_M7d

YMA7d_M7d_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you do anything else that wasn't usual for you - - like talking about things you would normally keep private, or acting in ways that you'd usually find embarrassing?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

◆ **Programmer: KEY PHRASE: behaving inappropriately**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Inappropriate Behav"

YMA7e_M7e

YMA7e_M7e_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you try to do things that were impossible to do, like taking on large amounts of work?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

◆ **Programmer: KEY PHRASE: trying to accomplish unrealistic goals**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Impossible Tasks"

YMA7f_M7f

YMA7f_M7f_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you talk a lot more than usual or feel a need to keep talking all the time?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

◆ **Programmer: KEY PHRASE: talking a lot more than usual**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Over Talkative"

YMA7g_M7g

YMA7g_M7g_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you constantly keep changing your plans or activities?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

◆ **Programmer: KEY PHRASE: constantly changing plans**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Change Plans Freq"

YMA7h_M7h

YMA7h_M7h_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you find it hard to keep your mind on what you were doing?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

◆ **Programmer: KEY PHRASE: hard to keep your mind on things**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Trouble Concentrating"

YMA7i_M7i

YMA7i_M7i_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did your thoughts seem to jump from one thing to another or race through your head so fast you couldn't keep track of them?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

◆ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: thoughts racing

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Racing Thoughts"

YMA7j_M7j

YMA7j_M7j_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you sleep far less than usual and still not get tired or sleepy?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

◆ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: sleeping far less than usual

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Insomnia"

YMA7k_M7k

YMA7k_M7k_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you get involved in foolish investments or schemes for making money?

- Yes..... 1

No..... 5
DK
RF

◆ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: getting involved in foolish schemes

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Money Schemes"

YMA7I_M7I

YMA7I_M7I_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you spend so much more money than usual that it caused you to have financial trouble?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

◆ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: getting into financial trouble

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Money Trouble"

YMA7m_M7m

YMA7m_M7m_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you do reckless things like driving too fast, staying out all night, or having casual or unsafe sex?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

◆ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: doing risky things

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Wild Behavior"

YMA7n_M7n

YMA7n_M7n_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you have a greatly exaggerated sense of self-confidence or believe you could do things you really couldn't do?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

◆ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: having too much self-confidence

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Overly confident"

YMA7o_M7o

YMA7o_M7o_NCS

(During that episode, which of the following changes did you experience:)

Did you have the idea that you were actually someone else, or that you had a special connection with a famous person that you really didn't have?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

◆ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: believing you were someone else or somehow connected to a famous person.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "IGE Someone Else/Famous"

YMA8_M8_Chkpt

YMA8_M8_Chkpt_NCS (See YMA7a_M7a – YMA7o_M7o)

- Three or More Responses Equal '1' (YES)..1
- All others2 (GO TO YMA14_M54_Chkpt)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_YMA8_M8"

YMA9_M9

YMA9_M9_NCS

Let me review. You had episodes when you were very (Fill1[excited and full of energy/irritable or grouchy]) and also had Fill2[up to 3 key phrases]. How much did these episodes ever interfere with either your work, your social life, or your personal relationships – not at all, a little, some, a lot, or extremely?

- Not at all 1 **(GO TO YMA14_M54_Chkpt)**
- A Little 2 **(GO TO YMA14_M54_Chkpt)**
- Some 3
- A Lot 4
- Extremely 5
- DK
- RF

Fill1 logic

If YMA1_M1 Equals '1' (yes) then Fill = "excited and full of energy"
All others: fill = "irritable or grouchy"

Fill2 Logic:

Insert key phrase for first three items Equals '1' (yes) in YMA7a_M7a – YMA7o_M7o
(separate key phrases by a comma).

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1- 5
/ "ME Interfered with Life"

YMA10_M18

YMA10_M18_NCS

Think of the very first time in your life you had an episode lasting four days or longer when you became very (Fill[excited and full of energy/irritable or grouchy]) and also had some of the behavior changes you just reported. Can you remember your exact age?

- Yes 1
- No 5 **(GO TO YMA10b_M18b)**
- DK **(GO TO YMA10b_M18b)**
- RF **(GO TO YMA10b_M18b)**

Fill logic

If YMA1_M1 Equals '1' (yes) then Fill = "excited and full of energy"

All others: Fill = "irritable or grouchy"

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "First ME Recall Age"

YMA10a_M18a

YMA10a_M18a_NCS

(IF NEC: How old were you?)

- ◆ ENTER age.....(GO TO YMA11_M19)
- DK(GO TO YMA10b_M18b1)
- RF.....(GO TO YMA10b_M18b1)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age
/ "1st ME Exact Age"

YMA10b_M18b1

YMA10b_M18b1_NCS

About how old were you the first time you had an episode of this sort?

◆ **INTERVIEWER: IF "ALL MY LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"
ENTER [Ctrl] D**

- ◆ ENTER age (GO TO YMA11_M19)
- DK (ASK YMA10c_M18b2)
- RF..... (ASK YMA10c_M18b2)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age
/ "1st ME Approx Age"

YMA10c_M18b2

YMA10c_M18b2_NCS

Was it before you first started school?

- Yes 1 (GO TO YMA11_M19)
- No..... 5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st ME Before School"

YMA10d_M18b3

YMA10d_M18b3_NCS

Was it before you were a teenager?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st ME Before Teenager"

YMA11_M19

YMA11_M19_NCS

Did you have one of these episodes at any time in the past 12 months?

Yes 1
No 5 (GO TO YMA13_M9d)
DK (GO TO YMA13_M9d)
RF (GO TO YMA13_M9d)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "ME In Last Year"

YMA12_M19c

YMA12_M19c_NCS

How many weeks in the past 12 months were you in one of these episodes?

◆ **ENTER** number of weeks (GO TO YMA14_M54_Chkpt)
DK (GO TO YMA14_M54_Chkpt)
RF (GO TO YMA14_M54_Chkpt)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-52
/ "ME Weeks in Last Year"

YMA13_M19d

YMA13_M19d_NCS

How old were you the last time you had one of these episodes?

◆ **ENTER** age

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-50

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age / "Most Recent ME Age"*

YMA14_M54_Chkpt

YMA14_M54_Chkpt_NCS (See YSC1_SC20, YSC2_SC20a, YSC12_SC26, YSC13_SC26a, YSC14_SC26b)

◆ **FOLLOW SKIP FOR FIRST ENDORSED ITEM.**

YSC1_SC20 Equals '1'	1 (GO TO YPD1a_PD1a)
YSC2_SC20a Equals '1'	2 (GO TO YPD1b_PD1b)
YSC12_SC26 Equals '1'	6 (GO TO YGA1_G1)
YSC13_SC26a Equals '1'	7 (GO TO YGA1_G1)
YSC14_SC26b Equals '1'	8 (GO TO YGA1_G1)
All others	9 (GO TO YIE1_IED1)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1,2,6,7,8,9 / "Checkpoint_YMA14_M54"

Section 11 – YOUTH PANIC DISORDER (YPD)

YPD1a_PD1a

YPD1a_PD1a_NCS

Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2 [you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack, which of the following problems did you have?

♦ **Programmer note:** These fills will be the same throughout the **YPD1 series**.

Fill1 Logic:

If YSC1_SC20 = '1', THEN Fill1 = "of fear or panic"

If YSC2_SC20a = '1', THEN Fill1 = "" (no text)

Fill2 Logic:

If YSC1_SC20 = '1', THEN Fill = 'you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy'

If YSC2_SC20a = '1', THEN Fill = 'you had several problems like being short of

breath, your heart pounding or feeling

dizzy, and

being afraid you would die or go crazy'

♦ **Programmer:** count # of "yes" responses. When R answers four "yes" responses in

YPD1 series.....(GO TO YPD2_PD3)

Did your heart pound or race?

Yes 1

No 5

DK

RF

♦ **Programmer:** KEY PHRASE: heart racing

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5 / "PA Heart Racing"

YPD1b_PD1b

YPD1b_PD1b_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2 [you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Were you short of breath?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: being short of breath

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Short of Breath"

YPD1c_PD1c

YPD1c_PD1c_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Did you have nausea or discomfort in your stomach?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: having nausea

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Nausea"

YPD1d_PD1d

YPD1d_PD1d_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Did you feel dizzy or faint?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: feeling dizzy

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Dizzy/Faint"

YPD1e_PD1e

YPD1e_PD1e_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Did you sweat?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: sweating

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Sweating"

YPD1f_PD1f

YPD1f_PD1f_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Did you tremble or shake?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: trembling

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Tremble or Shake"

YPD1g_PD1g

YPD1g_PD1g_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Did you have a dry mouth?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: having a dry mouth

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Dry Mouth"

YPD1h_PD1h

YPD1h_PD1h_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Did you feel like you were choking?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: choking

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5 / "PA Choking"

YPD1i_PD1i

YPD1i_PD1i_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Did you have pain or discomfort in your chest?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: having discomfort in your chest

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5 / "PA Chest Discomfort"

YPD1j_PD1j

YPD1j_PD1j_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Were you afraid that you might lose control of yourself or go crazy?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: fearing that you might lose control of yourself

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Fear Control Loss"

YPD1k_PD1k

YPD1k_PD1k_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic]when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Did you feel that you were "not really there", like you were watching a movie of yourself?

- Yes 1 **(GO TO YPD1m_PD1m)**
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: feeling unreal

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Feel Unreal"

YPD1I_PD1I

YPD1I_PD1I_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Did you feel that things around you were unreal or like a dream?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: feeling that things around you were unreal

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Feel Dream"

YPD1m_PD1m

YPD1m_PD1m_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Were you afraid that you might pass out?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: fearing that you might pass out

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Fear Passing Out"

YPD1m_PD1m_Chkpt

YPD1m_PD1m_Chkpt_ORIG (See YPD1a_PD1a – YPD1m_PD1m)

♦ Programmer: count # of “yes” responses in **YPD1 series** (YPD1a_PD1a through YPD1m_PD1m)

If Zero “Yes” Responses1(GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt)

All others.....2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “Checkpoint_YPD1m_PD1m”

YPD1n_PD1n

YPD1n_PD1n_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Were you afraid that you might die?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

♦ Programmer: **KEY PHRASE: fearing that you might die**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “PA Fear Death”

YPD1n_PD1n_Chkpt

YPD1n_PD1n_Chkpt_ORIG (See YPD1a_PD1a – YPD1n_PD1n)

♦ Programmer: count # of “yes” responses in **YPD1 series** (YPD1a_PD1a through YPD1n_PD1n)

If Fewer Than 2 “Yes” Responses1(GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt)

All others2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “Checkpoint_YPD1n_PD1n”

YPD1o_PD1o

YPD1o_PD1o_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic]when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Did you have hot flushes or chills?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

◆ Programmer: KEY PHRASE: having hot flushes

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5 / "PA Flushes/Chills"

YPD1o_PD1o_Chkpt

YPD1o_PD1o_Chkpt_ORIG (See YPD1a_PD1a – YPD1o_PD1o)

◆ Programmer: count # of "yes" responses in YPD1 series (YPD1a_PD1a through YPD1o_PD1o)

If Fewer Than 3 "Yes" Responses.....1(GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt)
All others2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2 / "Checkpoint_YPD1o_PD1o"

YPD1p_PD1p

YPD1p_PD1p_NCS

(Earlier you mentioned having attacks Fill1[of fear or panic] when all of a sudden Fill2[you felt very frightened, anxious, or uneasy/you had several problems like being short of breath, your heart pounding or feeling dizzy, and being afraid you would die or go crazy]. Think of a bad attack like that. During that attack...)

Did you have numbness or tingling sensations?

- Yes 1

No5
DK
RF

◆ **Programmer: KEY PHRASE: having numbness**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "PA Numbness"

YPD1p_ Chkpt

YPD1p_ Chkpt_ORIG (See YPD1a_PD1a – YPD1p_PD1p)

◆ **Programmer: count # of "yes" responses in YPD1 series (YPD1a_PD1a through YPD1p_PD1p)**

If Fewer Than 4 "Yes" Responses1(GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt)
All others2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_YPD1p_PD1p"

YPD2_PD3

YPD2_PD3_NCS

During your attacks how quickly did your problems like (Fill[FIRST THREE KEY PHRASES]) reach their peak? Right away, within five minutes of the attack, between five and ten minutes after the attack began, or longer than ten minutes after the attacks began?

(◆ **INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ASK: Did they begin within ten minutes after the start of the attack?**)

Right away 1
Within five minutes 2
Between five and ten minutes 3
Longer than ten minutes 4
DK
RF

Fill Logic:

- Fill with key phrases of first three "Yes" responses in the YPD1 series (YPD1a_PD1a through YPD1p_PD1p), separated by comma's.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "PA When Symptom Peak"

YPD3_PD4

YPD3_PD4_NCS

About how many of these sudden attacks have you had in your entire lifetime?

◆ **ENTER** number of attacks

If R Reports More Than 900..... 900

If R Reports "More Than I Can Remember" ... 995

DK

RF

SKIP INSTRUCTION: If fewer than 3 attacks (YPD3_PD4 < '3') →(GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt).

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-995

/ "PA Total Number In Life"

YPD4_PD17

YPD4_PD17_NCSm

Attacks of this sort can occur in three different situations. The first is when the attacks occur unexpectedly "out of the blue." The second is when a person has an unreasonably strong fear. For example, some people have a terrible fear of bugs or of heights or of being in a crowd. The third is when a person is in real danger, like a car accident or a bank robbery.

Did you ever have an attack that occurred unexpectedly "out of the blue?"

Yes 1

No 5 **(GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**

DK..... **(GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**

RF..... **(GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "Ever Out of the Blue PA"

YPD4a_PD17a

YPD4a_PD17a_NCS

About how many attacks in your lifetime occurred unexpectedly "out of the blue?"

◆ **ENTER** number of attacks

If R Reports More Than 900..... 900
If R Reports "More Than I Can Remember" ... 995
DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-995
/ "# Out of the Blue PA"

YPD4a_PD17a_Chkpt

YPD4a_PD17a_Chkpt_NCS (See YPD4a_PD17a)

if YPD4a_PD17a is <31 (GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt)
All Others.....2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_YPD4a_PD17a"

YPD5_PD9

YPD5_PD9_NCS

Can you remember your exact age the very first time you had one of these attacks?

Yes..... 1
No 5 (GO TO YPD5b_PD9b1)
DK..... (GO TO YPD5b_PD9b1)
RF (GO TO YPD5b_PD9b1)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "First PA Recall Age"

YPD5a_PD9a

YPD5a_PD9a_NCS

(♦ **INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY:** How old were you?)

♦ ENTER age (GO TO YPD6_PD22)

DK.....(GO TO YPD5b_PD9b1)
RF(GO TO YPD5b_PD9b1)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-25
*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "1st PA Exact Age"

YPD5b_PD9b1

YPD5b_PD9b1_NCS

About how old were you?

♦ **INTERVIEWER: IF "ALL MY LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"
ENTER [Ctrl] D**

- ♦ ENTER age (GO TO YPD6_PD22)
- DK (ASK YPD5c_PD9b2)
- RF (ASK YPD5c_PD9b2)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-25

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*

/ "1st PA Approx Age"

YPD5c_PD9b2

YPD5c_PD9b2_NCS

Was it before you first started school?

- Yes 1 (GO TO YPD6_PD22)
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "1st ME Before School"

YPD5d_PD9b3

YPD5d_PD9b3_NCS

Was it before you were a teenager?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "1st ME Before Teenager"

YPD6_PD22

YPD6_PD22_NCS

How much did these unexpected “out of the blue” attacks or worry about having another attack ever interfere with either your work, your social life, or your personal relationships – not at all, a little, some, a lot, or extremely?

- Not at All..... 1
- A Little 2
- Some..... 3
- A Lot..... 4
- Extremely 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ “OT Blue PA Interfere Life”

YPD7_PD10

YPD7_PD10_NCS

Did you have one of these attacks at any time in the past 12 months?

- Yes 1
- No 5 **(GO TO YPD7c_PD10d)**
- DK..... **(GO TO YPD7c_PD10d)**
- RF..... **(GO TO YPD8a_PD13a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “PA in Last Year”

YPD7b_PD10b

YPD7b_PD10b_NCS

How many weeks in the past 12 months did you have at least one attack?

- ◆ **ENTER** number of weeks **(GO TO YPD8a_PD13a)**
- DK **(GO TO YPD8a_PD13a)**
- RF **(GO TO YPD8a_PD13a)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-52
/ “PA weeks in Last Year”

YPD7c_PD10d

YPD7c_PD10d_NCS

How old were you the last time you had one of these attacks?

◆ **ENTER** age

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-50

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age / "Most Recent PA Age"*

YPD8a_PD13a

YPD8a_PD13a_NCS

[F1] -- Help

After having one of these attacks, did you ever have any of the following experiences:

A month or more when you often worried that you might have another attack?

Yes 1 (**GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt**)
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5 / "Post PA Fear Repeat"

YPD8b_PD13b

YPD8b_PD13b_NCS

(After having one of these attacks, did you ever have any of the following experiences:)

A month or more when you worried that something terrible might happen because of the attacks, like having a car accident, having a heart attack, or losing control?

Yes 1 (**GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt**)
No 5
DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Post PA Fear Consequences"

YPD8c_PD13c

YPD8c_PD13c_NCS

(After having one of these attacks, did you ever have any of the following experiences:)

A month or more when you changed your everyday activities because of the attacks?

- Yes 1 (GO TO YPD9_PD66_Chkpt)
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Post PA Affect Everyday"

YPD8d_PD13d

YPD8d_PD13d_NCS

(After having one of these attacks, did you ever have any of the following experiences:)

A month or more when you avoided certain situations because of fear about having another attack?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Post PA Avoid Situations"

YPD9_PD66_Chkpt

YPD9_PD66_Chkpt_NCS (See YSC12_SC26, YSC13_SC26a, YSC14_SC26b):

◆ INTERVIEWER: FOLLOW SKIP FOR FIRST ENDORSED ITEM.

If YSC12_SC26 Equals '1' 4 (GO TO YGA1_G1)

If YSC13_SC26a Equals '1' 5 (GO TO YGA1_G1)

If YSC14_SC26b Equals '1' 6 (GO TO YGA1_G1)

All others 7 (GO TO

YIE1_IED1_Chkpt)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 4-7
/ "Checkpoint_YPD9_PD66"

**Section 12: YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH
– GENERALIZED ANXIETY DISORDER (YGA)**

Change 5/28

- YGA5a: remove **lower instruction to probe DK**

Change 5/8

- Changed RB page number in YGA1 and Q text

♦ **Programmer:** This section uses a set of fills multiple times. Here are the definitions:

Fill1: If YSC12_SC26 = '1', THEN Fill1 = 'a worrier'
If YSC13_SC26a = '1', THEN Fill1 = 'much more nervous or anxious than
most other
people'
If YSC14_SC26b = '1', THEN Fill1 = 'anxious our worried most days'

Fill 2: If YSC12_SC26 = '1', THEN Fill2 = 'worried or anxious'
If YSC13_SC26a = '1', THEN Fill2 = 'nervous or anxious'
If YSC14_SC26b = '1', THEN Fill2 = 'anxious or worried'

Fill3: If YSC12_SC26 = '1', THEN Fill3 = 'worried or nervous or anxious'
If YSC13_SC26a = '1', THEN Fill3 = 'nervous or anxious'
If YSC14_SC26b = '1', THEN Fill3 = 'anxious or worried'

Fill 4: If YSC12_SC26 = '1', THEN Fill4 = 'worry or anxiety'
If YSC13_SC26a = '1', THEN Fill4 = 'nervousness or anxiety'
If YSC14_SC26b = '1', THEN Fill4 = 'anxiety or worry'

YGA1_G1_Intro_NCS

Earlier you mentioned having a time in your life when you were [a worrier / much more nervous or anxious than most other people / anxious or worried most days].-.The next questions are about that time.

Enter 1 to continue

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1
/ "YGA Intro"

YGA1_G1

YGA1_G1_NCS

[F1] -- Help

 **Page 30**

Looking at page 30 in your booklet, what sorts of things were you FILL 3 (worried or nervous or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried) about during that time?

◆ **Programmer: Please make a table to show the Main Headings, such as DIFFUSE WORRIES, PERSONAL PROBLEMS, etc.**

◆ **INTERVIEWER: Probe for up to two examples:**

“Anything else that made you FILL2 [worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]?” **Unless** first and only mention is 'Everything' or 'Nothing in particular' .

CHECK ALL MENTIONS.

DIFFUSE WORRIES

Everything 1
 Nothing in particular 2

PERSONAL PROBLEMS

Finances 3
 Success at school or work 4
 Social life 5
 Love life 6
 Relationships at school or work 7
 Relationships with family 8
 Physical appearance 9
 Physical health 10
 Mental health 11
 Substance use 12
 Other personal problems (specify) 13 **(GO TO**

YGA1a_G1)

PHOBIC AND OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE SITUATIONS

Social phobias
 (e.g., meeting people after moving to a new town) 14
 Agoraphobia (e.g., leaving home alone after a divorce) 15
 Specific phobias
 (e.g., fears of bugs, heights, or closed spaces) 16
 Obsessions (e.g., worry about germs) 17
 Compulsions (e.g., repetitive hand-washing) 18

NETWORK PROBLEMS

Being away from home or apart from loved ones 19
 The health or welfare of loved ones - first mention 20
 The health or welfare of loved ones - second mention 21
 The health or welfare of loved ones - third mention 22

Other network problems (specify) 23(GO TO
YGA1b_G1)

SOCIETAL PROBLEMS

Crime / Violence 24
The economy 25
The environment (e.g., global warming, pollution) 26
Moral decline of society
(e.g., commercialism, decline of the family) 27
War / Revolution 28
Other societal problems (specify) 29(GO TO
YGA1c_G1)

DK

RF

Consistency Check: Soft Edit Check If “1” or “2” is NOT selected, and only one item is selected at YGA1, then display IWER Probe: “Any other reasons?”

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-29;
/ “Causes of anxiety”

YGA1a_G1

YGA1a_G1_NCS

Please Specify

Other: Housing/moving 31
Other: Everything 61
Other: Nothing in particular 62
Other: Finances 63
Other: Success at school or work 64
Other: Relationships with family 68
Other: Physical health 70
Other: Other social problems 73
Other: Social phobias 74
Other: Specific phobias 76

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ “Other Personal Prob Specify”

YGA1b_G1

YGA1b_G1_NCS

Please Specify

Other: Being away from home/apart from loved ones	79
Other: The health or welfare of loved ones – first mention	80
Other: The health or welfare of loved ones – second mention	81
Other: The health or welfare of loved ones – third mention.....	82

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ “Other Network Prob Specify”

YGA1c_G1

YGA1c_G1_NCS

Please Specify

Other: Crime/violence	84
Other: The economy	85
Other: Other societal problems	89
Other: Other response	95

Question Type: String; Width = 100
/ “Other Society Prob Specify”

YGA2_G3

YGA2_G3_NCS

Do you think your (FILL 4[worry or anxiety/nervousness or anxiety/anxiety or worry]) was ever excessive or unreasonable or a lot stronger than it should have been?

Yes	1
No	5
DK	
RF	

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “GAD Ever Excessive Worry”

YGA3_G4

YGA3_G4_NCS

How often did you find it difficult to control your (Fill4[worry or anxiety/nerves or anxiety/anxiety or worry]) -- often, sometimes, rarely, or never?

- Often..... 1
- Sometimes 2
- Rarely 3
- Never 4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Control Worry Freq"

YGA4_G4a

YGA4_G4a_NCS

How often were you so nervous or worried that you could not think about anything else, no matter how hard you tried -- often, sometimes, rarely, or never?

- Often..... 1
- Sometimes 2
- Rarely 3
- Never 4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "GAD All Consuming Freq"

YGA4 CHECKPOINT: (See YGA3, YGA4)

(YGA3 Equals '1' or '2') or (YGA4 Equals '1' or '2')...(CONTINUE)

All others (GO TO NEXT SECTION)

Question Type: Implicit

YGA5a_G5

YGA5a_G5_NCS

What is the longest period of months or years in a row you ever had when you were (FILL2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]) most days?

◆ INTERVIEWER: IF VOL "WHOLE LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER," CODE '995 YEARS'

PROBE DK: Did you ever have a period that lasted 6 months or longer?
—— (IF NOT) Did you ever have a period that lasted 1 month or longer?

◆ **ENTER** length of period

DK (GO TO YGA5c_G5)
RF (GO TO YGA5c_G5)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-995
/ "GAD Longest Period"

YGA5b_G5

YGA5b_G5_NCS

◆ **ENTER** unit of time period

Days 1
Weeks 2
Months..... 3
Years 4

- GO TO YGA6_G6_CHKPT

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "GAD Longest Period Unit"

YGA5c_G5

YGA5c_G5_NCS

Did you ever have a period of time that lasted six months or longer?

Yes 1 (GO TO YGA6_G6 CHECKPOINT
AND CODE CHECKPOINT = 3 (AND
FILL5 = "six months")
No 5 (GO TO YGA5d_G5)
DK (GO TO YGA5d_G5)
RF (GO TO YGA5d_G5)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Longest Period 6 Months"

YGA5d_G5

YGA5d_G5_NCS

Did you ever have a period of time that lasted one month or longer?

- Yes 1 (GO TO YGA6_G6 CHECKPOINT AND CODE CHECKPOINT = 2 (AND FILL5 = "one month")
- No 5 (GO TO NEXT SECTION)
- DK (GO TO NEXT SECTION)
- RF (GO TO NEXT SECTION)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Longest Period 1 Month"

YGA6_G6_Chkpt (SEE YGA5)

YGA6_G6_Chkpt_NCS

- YGA5a-b IS CODED LESS THAN 1 MONTH 1 (GO TO YIED1, NEXT SECTION)
- YGA5a-b IS CODED 1 TO 5 MONTHS 2 (CREATE FILL5 AND GO TO YGA7a_G9a)
- ALL OTHERS 3 (CREATE FILL5 AND GO TO YGA7a_G9a)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "YGA6_G6 Checkpoint"

Programmer: Fill 5 can be created here. It is used throughout the rest of the section.

Fill 5:

- If YGA6_G6 CHECKPOINT is coded 2, THEN Fill5 = 'one month'
- If YGA6_G6 CHECKPOINT is coded 3, THEN Fill5 = 'six months'

YGA7a_G9a

YGA7a_G9a_NCS

Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:

Did you often feel restless, keyed up, or on edge?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Restless/On Edge"

YGA7b_G9b

YGA7b_G9b_NCS

(Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:)

Did you often get tired easily?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Tired Easily"

YGA7c_G9c

YGA7c_G9c_NCS

(Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:)

Were you often more irritable than usual?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Irritable"

YGA7d_G9d

YGA7d_G9d_NCS

(Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:)

Did you often have difficulty concentrating or keeping your mind on what you were doing?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Trouble Concentrating"

YGA7e_G9e

YGA7e_G9e_NCS

(Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:)

Did you often have tense, sore, or aching muscles?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "GAD Muscles Problems"

YGA7f_G9f

YGA7f_G9f_NCS

(Think of your worst period lasting Fill5[one month / six months] or longer when you were Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or anxious/anxious or worried]: During that episode, did you often have any of the following associated problems:)

Did you often have trouble falling or staying asleep?

- Yes 1
- No 5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “GAD Trouble Sleeping”

YGA8a_G12_Chkpt

YGA8a_G12_Chkpt_NCS (See YGA7a_G9a through YGA7f_G9f)

Two or More Responses Equals ‘1’ in YGA7a_G9a
through YGA7f_G9f1

All others 2(GO TO NEXT SECTION)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “Checkpoint_YGA8a_G12”

YGA9_G15

YGA9_G15_NCS

How much emotional distress did you ever experience because of your FILL 4 [worry or anxiety/nervousness or anxiety/anxiety or worry] – no distress, mild distress, moderate distress, severe distress, or very severe distress?

NO 1
MILD 2
MODERATE 3
SEVERE 4
VERY SEVERE 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ “GAD Emotional Distress”

YGA10_G17

YGA10_G17_NCS

How much did your FILL 4[worry or anxiety/nervousness or anxiety/anxiety or worry] ever interfere with either your work, your social life, or your personal relationships – not at all, a little, some, a lot, or extremely?

- NOT AT ALL..... 1
- A LITTLE2
- SOME3
- A LOT4
- EXTREMELY5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "GAD Interfered With Life"

YGA10b_G17b_Chkpt

YGA10b_G17b_Chkpt_NCS (See YGA9_G15 and YGA10_G17)

(YGA9_G15 EQUALS '3', '4', OR '5') or
(YGA10_G17 EQUAL '3', '4', OR '5') 1

ALL OTHERS 2 (GO TO Next Section)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/"Checkpoint_YGA10b_G17b"

YGA11_G26

YGA11_G26_NCS

Think of the very first time in your life you had an episode lasting FILL5[one month / six months] or longer when you were FILL2 [worried or anxious / nervous or anxious / anxious or worried] most days and also had some of the other problems we just reviewed. Can you remember your exact age?

- YES 1
- NO5 **GO TO YGA11b_G26b**
- DK..... **GO TO YGA11b_G26b**
- RF..... **GO TO YGA11b_G26b**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1and 5
/ "First GAD Recall Age"

YGA11a_G26a

YGA11a_G26a_NCS

(IF NEC: How old were you?)

◆ ENTER age (GO TO YGA12_G27)

DK (GO TO YGA11b_G26b1)

RF (GO TO YGA11b_G26b1)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-25

Consistency Check: **Hard Edit Check** answer to YGA11a cannot exceed R's age / "First GAD Exact Age"

YGA11b_G26b1

YGA11b_G26b1_NCS

About how old were you?

➤ IF "ALL MY LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"
ENTER [Ctrl] D

◆ ENTER age (GO TO YGA12_G27)

DK (ASK YGA11c_G26b2)

RF (ASK YGA11c_G26b2)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-25

Consistency Check: **Hard Edit Check** answer to YGA11b cannot exceed R's age / "First GAD Approx Age"

YGA11c_G26b2

YGA11c_G26b2_NCS

Was it before you first started school?

Yes 1 (GO TO YGA12_G27)

No 5

DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "1st GAD Before School"

YGA11d_G26b3

YGA11d_G26b3_NCS

Was it before you were a teenager?

- Yes.....1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st GAD Before Teenager"

YGA12_G27

YGA12_G27_NCS

Did you have an episode of being Fill2[worried or anxious/nervous or
anxious/anxious or worried], lasting at least one month or longer, in the past 12
months?

- YES1
- NO5 **(GO TO YGA12c_G27c)**
- DK..... **(GO TO YGA12c_G27c)**
- RF..... **(GO TO YGA12c_G27c)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1 Month+ GAD in Last Year"

YGA12b_G27b

YGA12b_G27b_NCS

How many months in the past 12 months were you in an episode of this sort?

- ♦ **ENTER** number of months **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
- DK **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
- RF **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-12
/ "GAD Months in Past Year"

YGA12c_G27c

YGA12c_G27c_NCS

How old were you the last time you had one of these episodes?

◆ ENTER age

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-25

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit Check answer to YGA12c cannot exceed R's age / "Most Recent GAD Age"*

GO TO NEXT

Section 13: YOUTH INTERMITTENT EXPLOSIVE DISORDER (YIE)

YIE1_IED1_Chkpt

YIE1_IED1_Chkpt_NCS (See YSC3_SC20_1, YSC4_SC20_2, YSC5_SC20_3)

- YSC3_SC20_1 Equals '1' 1 (GO TO YIE1_IED2_Chkpt)
- YSC4_SC20_2 Equals '1' 2 (GO TO YIE1_IED3)
- YSC5_SC20_3 Equals '1' 3 (GO TO YIE1_IED3)
- All others 4 (GO TO NEXT SECTION)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ 'Checkpoint_YIE1_IED1'

YIE1_IED2_Chkpt

YIE1_IED2_Chkpt_NCS (See YSC4_SC20_2, YSC5_SC20_3)

- YSC4_SC20_2 Equals '1' 1 (GO TO YIE1_IED3)
- YSC5_SC20_3 Equals '1' 2 (GO TO YIE1_IED3)
- All others 3 (GO TO YIE1_IED3)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Checkpoint_YIE1_IED2"

YIE1_IED3

YIE1_IED3

Earlier in the interview you mentioned having attacks of anger when all of a sudden you lost control and [Fill1]. The next few questions are about those attacks. Approximately how many times in your life have you had an attack of this sort, when you lost control and [Fill2]?

◆ INTERVIEWER: READ SLOWLY

- **CODE RESPONSES GREATER THAN 9997 AS 9997**

- ◆ **ENTER** number of attacks
- DK
- RF

Fill1 Logic:

- If YIED1_IED1 is coded 2, then Fill1 = “hit or hurt someone”
- If YIED1_IED1 is coded 3, then Fill1 = “threatened to hit or hurt someone”
- If YIED1_IED2 is coded 1, then Fill1 = “either broke or smashed something of value or you hit or hurt someone”
- If YIED1_IED2 is coded 2, then Fill1 = “either broke or smashed something of value or you threatened to hit or hurt someone”
- If YIED1_IED2 is coded 3, then Fill1 = “broke or smashed something of value”

Fill2 Logic:

- If YIED1_IED1 is coded 2, then Fill2 = “either hurt someone or threatened to hurt someone”
- If YIED1_IED1 is coded 3, then Fill2 = “threatened to hurt someone”
- If YIED1_IED2 is coded 1, then Fill2 = “either broke something, hurt someone, or threatened to hurt someone”
- If YIED1_IED2 is coded 2, then Fill2 = “either broke something or threatened to hurt someone”
- If YIED1_IED2 is coded 3, then Fill2 = “either broke or smashed something”

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-9997
/ “Number of Attacks”

YIE2_IED4_Chkpt

YIE2_IED4_Chkpt_NCS (See YIE1_IED3)

If YIE1_IED3 Equals ('0'-'2')..... 1 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
All others 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “Checkpoint_YIE2_IED4”

YIE2_IED5

YIE2_IED5_NCS

Did these anger attacks sometimes occur without a good reason?

Yes..... 1 **(GO TO YIE4_IED6)**
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “AA Attack No Reason”

YIE3_IED5a

YIE3_IED5a_NCS

Did the attacks sometimes occur in situations where most people would not have had an anger attack?

- Yes 1 **(GO TO YIE4_IED6)**
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Most Unaffected"

YIE3a_IED5b

YIE3a_IED5b_NCS

During those attacks, did you sometimes get a lot more angry than most people would have been in the same situation.

- Yes 1
- No..... 5 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
- DK **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
- RF..... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA More Angry Than Most"

YIE4_IED6

YIE4_IED6_NCS

Did you have times before these attacks when you felt such a strong impulse to let loose or blow-up that you couldn't resist it no matter how hard you tried?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
- DK **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
- RF **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Couldn't Resist"

YIE5_IED9

YIE5_IED9_NCS

Some people only have anger attacks when they drink alcohol or use drugs. Did your anger attacks usually occur when you had been drinking or using drugs?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5 **(GO TO YIE6_IED10)**
- DK..... **(GO TO YIE6_IED10)**
- RF **(GO TO YIE6_IED10)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Usually Alcohol Drugs"

YIE5a_IED9a

YIE5a_IED9a_NCS

Did you ever have anger attacks when you had not been drinking or using drugs?

- Yes 1
- No..... 5 **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
- DK..... **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
- RF **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA No Alcohol Drugs"

YIE6_IED10

YIE6_IED10_NCS

Anger attacks can sometimes be caused by physical illnesses such as epilepsy or head injury or by the use of medications. Were your anger attacks ever caused by physical illness or the use of medications?

- Yes 1
- No..... 5 **(GO TO YIE7_IED11)**
- DK..... **(GO TO YIE7_IED11)**
- RF **(GO TO YIE7_IED11)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Physical Cause Ever"

YIE6a_IED10b

YIE6a_IED10b_NCS

Did you ever have anger attacks that were not caused by physical causes or by use of medications?

- Yes 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Physical Cause Always"

YIE7_IED11

YIE7_IED11_NCS

Some people only have anger attacks when they are sad or depressed. Did your anger attacks usually occur during periods of time when you were sad or depressed?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5 **(GO TO YIED8_ IED18)**
- DK..... **(GO TO YIED8_ IED18)**
- RF **(GO TO YIED8_ IED18)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Usually Depressed"

YIE7a_IED11a.

YIE7a_IED11a_NCS

Did you ever have anger attacks at times you were not sad or depressed?

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "AA Not Depressed"

YIE8_IED18

YIE8_IED18_NCS

Think of the very first time in your life you had an anger attack. Can you remember your exact age when that attack occurred?

- Yes..... 1
- No 5 (GO TO YIE8b_IED18b1)
- DK..... (GO TO YIE8b_IED18b1)
- RF (GO TO YIE8b_IED18b1)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st AA Recall Age"

YIE8a_IED18a

YIE8a_IED18a_NCS

(♦ **IF NEC:** How old were you)?

- ♦ **ENTER** age(GO TO YIE9_IED22)
- DK.....(GO TO YIE8b_IED18b1)
- RF(GO TO YIE8b_IED18b1)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-25

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*
/ "1st AA Exact Age"

YIE8b_IED18b1

YIE8b_IEd18b1_NCS

About how old were you?

◆ ENTER age(GO TO YIE9_IED22)

➤ IF "ALL MY LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"
ENTER [Ctrl] D

DK(ASK YIE8c_IED18b2)

RF(ASK YIE8c_IED18b2)

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-25

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age / "1st AA Approx Age"*

YIE8c_IED18b2

YIE8c_IEd18b2_NCS

Was it before you first started school?

Yes 1 (GO TO YIE9_IED22)

No 5

DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st AA Before School"

YIE8d_IED18b3

YIE8d_IEd18b3_NCS

Was it before you were a teenager?

Yes 1

No 5

DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st AA Before Teenager"

YIE9_IED22

YIE9_IED22_NCS

How recently did you have an anger attack – in the past month, two to six months ago, seven to twelve months ago, or more than twelve months ago?

- In the past month 1 **(GO TO YIE10_IED23)**
- 2-6 months ago 2 **(GO TO YIE10_IED23)**
- 7-12 months ago 3 **(GO TO YIE10_IED23)**
- More than 12 months ago 4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Most recent AA"

YIE9a_IED22a

YIE9a_IED22a_NCS

How old were you the last time you had an anger attack?

- ◆ **ENTER** age **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
- DK **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**
- RF **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-25

Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age
/ "Most Recent AA Age"

YIE10_IED23

YIE10_IED23_NCS

About how many weeks in the past twelve months did you have at least one of these attacks?

- ◆ **ENTER** number of weeks
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-52
/ "AA Weeks in Past Year"

YIE11_IED24

YIE11_IED24_NCS

And how many attacks in total did you have during the past twelve months?

◆ CODE RESPONSES GREATER THAN 997 AS 997

◆ ENTER number of attacks **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

DK **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

RF **(GO TO NEXT SECTION)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-997
/ "# AA Past Year"

Section 14: Youth Oppositional Defiant Disorder & Behavioral Problems Index (YOD)

Changes 5/15

- Remove option 2 from YOD2f1_OD1f1_Chkpt

Change 5/8

- Changed RB page number for YOD1a-1k

YOD1a

YOD1a_X36a_MTO

 **Page 31**

I am going to read a list of items that describe feelings or thoughts people sometimes have. For each item that describes you now or in the past six months, please tell me if it is often true, sometimes true, or not true of you.

I have trouble concentrating or paying attention. Is this true or often true, somewhat or sometimes true, or not true of you?

- True or often true..... 1
- Somewhat or sometimes true..... 2
- Not true..... 3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Trouble Concentrating"

YOD1b

YOD1b_X36b_MTO

 **Page 31**

I lie or cheat. (Is this true or often true, somewhat or sometimes true, or not true of you?)

- True or often true..... 1
- Somewhat or sometimes true..... 2
- Not true..... 3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Lie or Cheat"

YOD1c

YOD1c_ X36c_MTO

 Page 31

I tease others a lot.

- True or often true..... 1
- Somewhat or sometimes true 2
- Not true..... 3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Tease Others a Lot"

YOD1d

YOD1d_ X36d_MTO

 Page 31

I disobey my parents.

- True or often true..... 1
- Somewhat or sometimes true 2
- Not true..... 3
- DK
- RF

♦ **Programmer: KEY PHRASE: disobey my parents**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Disobey Parents"

YOD1e

YOD1e_ X36e_MTO

 Page 31

I have trouble sitting still.

- True or often true..... 1
- Somewhat or sometimes true..... 2
- Not true..... 3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Trouble Sitting Still"

YOD1f

YOD1f_ X36f_ MTO

 Page 31

I have a hot temper.

- True or often true..... 1
- Somewhat or sometimes true..... 2
- Not true..... 3
- DK
- RF

♦ **Programmer: KEY PHRASE:** have a hot temper

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Have a Hot Temper"

YOD1g

YOD1g_ X36g_ MTO

 Page 31

I would rather be alone than with others.

- True or often true..... 1
- Somewhat or sometimes true..... 2
- Not true..... 3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Rather Be Alone"

YOD1h

YOD1h_ X36h_MTO

 **Page 31**

I hang around with kids who get into trouble.

- True or often true..... 1
- Somewhat or sometimes true..... 2
- Not true..... 3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ “Hang Around w/ Trouble Kids”

YOD1i

YOD1i_ X36i_MTO

 **Page 31**

I disobey at school.

- True or often true..... 1
- Somewhat or sometimes true..... 2
- Not true..... 3
- DK
- RF

♦ **Programmer: KEY PHRASE: disobey at school**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ “Disobey at School”

YOD1j

YOD1j_ X36j_MTO

 **Page 31**

I don't get along with other kids.

- True or often true..... 1
- Somewhat or sometimes true..... 2

Not true..... 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ “Not Get Along w/ Others”

YOD1k

YOD1k_X36k_MTO

 **Page 31**

I have trouble getting along with teachers.

True or often true..... 1
Somewhat or sometimes true..... 2
Not true..... 3
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ “Trouble Get Along w/ Teacher”

YOD1I_Chkpt

YOD1I_Chkpt_MTO (See YSC17_SC33)

If YSC17_SC33 Equals ‘1’ 1 (GO TO YOD2a_OD1a_Chkpt)
All others..... 2 (GO TO NEXT SECTION)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “Checkpoint_YOD1I”

YOD2a_OD1a_Chkpt

YOD2a_OD1a_Chkpt_ORIG (See YOD1f)

If YOD1f Equals ‘1’ 1 (GO TO YOD2b_OD1b)
All others..... 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “Checkpoint_YOD2a_OD1a”

YOD2a_OD1a

YOD2a_OD1a_NCS

Earlier in the interview you mentioned a period of six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults. Did you often do each of the following things during that period:

Did you often lose your temper?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

Programmer: KEY PHRASE: lost temper

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5 / "Lost Temper"

YOD2b_OD1b

YOD2b_OD1b_NCS

(Earlier in the interview you mentioned a period of six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults. During that period . . .)

Did you often argue with or "talk back" to adults?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

Programmer: KEY PHRASE: often argued with adults

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5 / "Argue with Adults"

YOD2c_OD1c_Chkpt

YOD2c_OD1c_Chkpt_ORIG (See YOD1d, YOD1i)

- If YOD1d OR YOD1i Equals '1'.....1 (GO TO YOD2d_OD1d)
- All others.....2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_YOD2c_OD1c"

YOD2c_OD1c

YOD2c_OD1c_NCS

(Earlier in the interview you mentioned a period of six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults. During that period . . .)

Did you often disobey rules at home, school or work?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

Programmer: KEY PHRASE: disobeyed rules

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Disobeyed Rules"

YOD2d_OD1d

YOD2d_OD1d_NCS

[F1] -- Help

(Earlier in the interview you mentioned a period of six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults. During that period . . .)

Did you often refuse to follow directions from adults like your parents, teacher, or boss?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

Programmer: KEY PHRASE: refused to follow directions

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Refused to Follow Direction"

YOD2d1_OD1d1_Chkpt

YOD2d1_OD1d1_Chkpt_NCS (See YOD1d, YOD1f, YOD1i & YOD2a_OD1a –

YOD2d_OD1d)

If Four Responses coded '1' 1(GO TO YOD3_OD3)
All others 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_YOD2dl_OD1dl"

YOD2e_OD1e

YOD2e_OD1e_NCS

(Earlier in the interview you mentioned a period of six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults. During that period . . .)

Were you angry a lot of the time?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Programmer: KEY PHRASE: were angry a lot

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Angry A Lot"

YOD2e1_OD1e1_Chkpt

YOD2e1_OD1e1_Chkpt_NCS (See YOD1d, YOD1f, YOD1i & YOD2a_OD1a – YOD2e_OD1e)

If Four Responses coded '1' 1(GO TO YOD3_OD3)
All others 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_YOD2e1_OD1e1"

YOD2f_OD1f

YOD2f_OD1f_NCS

[F1] -- Help

(Earlier in the interview you mentioned a period of six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults. During that period . . .)

Did you often feel you were being taken advantage of or treated unfairly?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

Programmer: KEY PHRASE: felt like you were being treated unfairly

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Being Treated Unfairly”

YOD2f1_OD1f1_Chkpt

YOD2f1_OD1f1_Chkpt_NCS (See YOD1d, YOD1f, YOD1i & YOD2a_OD1a –
YOD2f_OD1f)

If Four Responses coded ‘1’ 1 **GO TO YOD3_OD3**

All others 3

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 - 3
/ “Checkpoint_YOD2f1_OD1f1”

YOD2g_OD1g

YOD2g_OD1g_NCS

(Earlier in the interview you mentioned a period of six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults. During that period . . .)

Did you often annoy people on purpose by doing or saying things just to bother them?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
DK
RF

Programmer: KEY PHRASE: annoyed people on purpose

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Annoyed on Purpose”

YOD2g1_OD1g1_Chkpt

YOD2g1_OD1g1_Chkpt_NCS (See YOD1d, YOD1f, YOD1i & YOD2a_OD1a –

YOD2g_OD1g)

If Four Responses coded '1' 1 **GO TO YOD3_OD3**
All others 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Checkpoint_YOD2g1_OD1g1"

YOD2h_OD1h

YOD2h_OD1h_NCS

(Earlier in the interview you mentioned a period of six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults. During that period . . .)

Did you often blame others for your mistakes or bad behavior?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Programmer: KEY PHRASE: blamed others for your mistakes or bad behavior

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Blamed Others for Own Bad Beha"

YOD2h1_OD1h1_Chkpt

YOD2h1_OD1h1_Chkpt_NCS (See YOD1d, YOD1f, YOD1i & YOD2a_OD1a – YOD2h_OD1h)

If Four Responses coded '1' 1 **GO TO YOD3_OD3**
If Zero Responses coded '1' 2 **GO TO NEXT SECTION**
All others 3

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Checkpoint_YOD2h1_OD1h1"

YOD2i_OD1i

YOD2i_OD1i_NCS

(Earlier in the interview you mentioned a period of six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults. During that period . . .)

Did you often do mean things to “pay people back” for things they did that you didn’t like?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

Programmer: KEY PHRASE: did mean things to get back at people

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Did Mean Things to Get Back”

YOD2i1_OD1i1_Chkpt

YOD2i1_OD1i1_Chkpt_NCS (See YOD1d, YOD1f, YOD1i & YOD2a_OD1a – YOD2i_OD1i)

- If Four Responses coded ‘1’ 1 **GO TO YOD3_OD3**
- If Fewer Than 2 Responses coded ‘1’ 2 **GO TO NEXT SECTION**
- All others 3

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ “Checkpoint_YOD2i1_OD1i1”

YOD2j_OD1j

YOD2j_OD1j_NCS

[F1] -- Help

(Earlier in the interview you mentioned a period of six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults. During that period . . .)

Did you often easily get mad at the way people treated you?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5
- DK
- RF

Programmer: KEY PHRASE: easily took offense

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Easily Took Offense”

YOD2j1_OD1j1_Chkpt

YOD2j1_OD1h1_Chkpt_NCS (See YOD1d, YOD1f, YOD1i & YOD2a_OD1a –

YOD2j_OD1j)

- If Four Responses coded '1' 1 **GO TO YOD3_OD3**
- If Fewer Than 3 Responses coded '1' 2 **GO TO NEXT SECTION**
- All others 3

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-3
 / "Checkpoint_YOD2j1_OD1j1"

YOD2k_OD1k

YOD2k_OD1k_NCS

[F1] -- Help

(Earlier in the interview you mentioned a period of six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults. During that period . . .)

Were you often easily annoyed by others?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Programmer: KEY PHRASE: were easily annoyed by others

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
 / "Easily Annoyed By Others"

YOD2k1_OD1k1_Chkpt

YOD2k1_OD1k1_Chkpt_NCS (See YOD1d, YOD1f, YOD1i & YOD2a_OD1a – YOD2k_OD1k)

- If Four Responses coded '1' 1
- All others 2 **GO TO NEXT SECTION**

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
 / "Checkpoint_YOD2i1_OD1k1"

YOD3_OD3

YOD3_OD3_NCS

You mentioned several things – such as, you Fill[KEY PHRASES FOR FIRST 3 ITEMS ENDORSED IN YOD1d, YOD1f, YOD1i, AND YOD2a-k]. Think of the very first time in your life you had a period of six months or longer of feeling or acting like this. Can you

remember your exact age?

- Yes 1
- No 5 **GO TO YOD3b_OD3b1**
- DK **GO TO YOD3b_OD3b1**
- RF **GO TO YOD3b_OD3b1**

Fill with key phrases of first three items endorsed in YOD1d, YOD1f, YOD1i, YOD2a-k.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "1st OD Recall Age"

YOD3a_OD3a

YOD3a_OD3a_NCS

(IF NEC: How old were you?)

- ◆ **ENTER** age.....**GO TO YOD4_OD4**
- DK **ASK YOD3b_OD3b1**
- RF **ASK YOD3b_OD3b1**

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*

/ "1st OD Exact Age"

YOD3b_OD3b1

YOD3b_OD3b1_NCS

About how old were you (Fill[the first time you had a period of this sort])?

- ◆ IF "ALL MY LIFE" OR "AS LONG AS I CAN REMEMBER,"
ENTER [Ctrl] D

◆ **ENTER** age.....(**GO TO YOD4_OD4**)

DK.....(**ASK YOD3c_OD3b2**)

RF(**ASK YOD3c_OD3b2**)

Fill Logic:

- If R reported 'Yes' in **YOD3_OD3**, THEN Fill = 'the first time you had a period of this sort'
- All others, fill is blank.

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age*

/ "1st OD Approx Age"

YOD3c_OD3b2

YOD3c_OD3b2_NCS

Was it before you first started school?

Yes..... 1 **(GO TO YOD4_OD4)**
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st OD Before School"

YOD3d_OD3b3

YOD3d_OD3b3_NCS

Was it before you were a teenager?

Yes..... 1
No 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "1st OD Before Teenager"

YOD4_OD4

YOD4_OD4_NCS

Did you still feel or act like this during the past 12 months?

Yes..... 1 **(GO TO YOD5_OD6)**
No..... 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "OD in Past Year"

YOD4a_OD4a

YOD4a_OD4a_NCS

How old were you the last time you had a period of six months or longer when you felt or acted like this?

◆ ENTER age

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age / "Most Recent OD Age"*

YOD5_OD6

YOD5_OD6_NCS

How much did these behaviors ever interfere with either your school or work, your social life, or your personal relationships – not at all, a little, some, a lot or extremely?

Not at all..... 1
A little 2
Some 3
A Lot 4
Extremely 5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "OD Life Interference"

Section 15: Youth Risky Behavior (YRB)

Changes 6/20

- YRB30 changed range of responses from 1-10 to 0-10

[Interviewer: Please hook up the headset for the Respondent and give instructions for listening to the question text in the headset then entering response into the computer.]

YRB_Intro_MTO

The next few questions you can do yourself. You can listen to the questions with a headset, or read them on the screen.

ENTER [1] to continue

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1
/ "YRB Intro"

YRB1_U1

YRB1_U1_MTO

First, I would like to ask you about smoking habits. Have you ever smoked a cigarette?

- Yes1
- No5 **(GO TO YRB4_U4)**
- DK **(GO TO YRB4_U4)**
- RF **(GO TO YRB4_U4)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Smoke"

YRB2_U2

YRB2_U2_MTO

During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a cigarette?

♦ **ENTER** number of days

- (IF 0** **(GO TO YRB4_U4)**
- DK **(GO TO YRB4_U4)**
- RF **(GO TO YRB4_U4)**

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-30
/ "Days Smoked in Past 30"

YRB3_U3

YRB3_U3_MTO

When you smoked a cigarette during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day? A pack contains 20 cigarettes.

◆ **ENTER** number of cigarettes

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-99
/ "Number Cigarettes Per Day"

YRB4_U4

YRB4_U4_MTO

Next I would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, or liquor. Have you ever had a drink of alcoholic beverage? By a drink we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a mixed drink, or a shot of liquor. Do not include childhood sips that you might have had from an older person's drink.

Yes1
No5 (**GO TO YRB9_U9**)
DK (**GO TO YRB9_U9**)
RF (**GO TO YRB9_U9**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Had Alcohol"

YRB5_U5

YRB5_U5_MTO

During the past 30 days, on how many days did you have one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

◆ **ENTER** number of days

(**IF 0** (**GO TO YRB9_U9**)
DK (**GO TO YRB9_U9**)
RF (**GO TO YRB9_U9**)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-30
/ "Days Alcohol in Past 30"

YRB6_U6

YRB6_U6_MTO

In the last 30 days, on the days that you drank alcohol, about how many drinks did you usually have?

- ◆ **ENTER** number of drinks
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-30
/ "Number Drinks Per Day"

YRB7_U7

YRB7_U7_MTO

On how many days did you have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion during the past 30 days? By occasion, we mean at the same time or within hours of each other.

- ◆ **ENTER** number of days
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-30
/ "5+ Drinks Past 30 Days"

YRB8_U8 Intentionally Deleted

YRB9_U9

YRB9_U9_MTO

Have you ever used marijuana — that is grass or pot — in your lifetime?

- Yes1
- No5 (**GO TO YRB12_U12**)
- DK (**GO TO YRB12_U12**)
- RF (**GO TO YRB12_U12**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Used Marijuana"

YRB10_U10

YRB10_U10_MTO

On how many days have you used marijuana in the last 30 days?

◆ **ENTER** number of days

(IF 0 (GO TO YRB12_U12))
DK (GO TO YRB12_U12)
RF (GO TO YRB12_U12)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-30
/ "Days Marijuana in Past 30"

YRB11_U11 Intentionally Deleted

YRB12_U12

YRB12_U12_MTO

Excluding marijuana and alcohol, have you ever used any other drugs like cocaine or crack or heroin, or any other substance not prescribed for you by a doctor, in order to get high or to achieve an altered state?

Yes1
No5 (GO TO YRB14_U14)
DK (GO TO YRB14_U14)
RF (GO TO YRB14_U14)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Used Hard Drugs"

YRB13_U13

YRB13_U13_MTO

During the past 12 months, how many times have you used any of these drugs or other substances?

◆ **ENTER** number of times
DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-365
/ "# Times Hard Drug Past Yr"

YRB14_U14

YRB14_U14_MTO

Have you ever sold or helped sell marijuana, hashish or other drugs such as heroin, cocaine, or LSD?

- Yes1
No.....5 (GO TO YRB16a_U16a)
DK (GO TO YRB16a_U16a)
RF..... (GO TO YRB16a_U16a)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Sold Hard Drugs"

YRB15_U15

YRB15_U15_MTO

During the past 12 months, how many times have you sold or helped sell marijuana, hashish, or other hard drugs?

- ◆ **ENTER** number of times
DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-365
/ "# Hard Drug Sells Past Yr"

YRB16a_U16a

YRB16a_U16a_MTO

The next few questions are about fighting, violence, and gangs. Again, remember all your responses are confidential.

Have you ever purposefully damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?

- Yes1
No.....5 (GO TO YRB16c_U16b)
DK (GO TO YRB16c_U16b)
RF..... (GO TO YRB16c_U16b)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Destroyed Property"

YRB16b_U16a

YRB16b_U16a_MTO

How many times has this happened in the past 12 months?

◆ **ENTER** number of times

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-365
/ "# Property Crime Past Yr"

YRB16c_U16b

YRB16c_U16b_MTO

Have you ever stolen something from a store or something that didn't belong to you worth less than \$50?

Yes1

No5 (GO TO YRB16e_U16c)

DK (GO TO YRB16e_U16c)

RF (GO TO YRB16e_U16c)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Stolen <\$50 Item"

YRB16d_U16b

YRB16d_U16b_MTO

How many times has this happened in the past 12 months?

◆ **ENTER** number of times

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-365
/ "# <\$50 Thefts Past Yr"

YRB16e_U16c

YRB16e_U16c_MTO

Have you ever stolen something from a store, person, or house, or something that did not belong to you worth \$50 or more, including stealing a car?

- Yes1
- No.....5 (GO TO YRB16g_U16d)
- DK (GO TO YRB16g_U16d)
- RF..... (GO TO YRB16g_U16d)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Stolen >\$50 Item"

YRB16f_U16c

YRB16f_U16c_MTO

How many times has this happened in the past 12 months?

- ◆ ENTER number of times
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-365
/ "# >\$50 Thefts Past Yr"

YRB16g_U16d

YRB16g_U16d_MTO

Have you ever committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheated someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said it was?

- Yes1
- No.....5 (GO TO YRB16i_U16e)
- DK (GO TO YRB16i_U16e)
- RF..... (GO TO YRB16i_U16e)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Stolen >\$50 Item"

YRB16h_U16d

YRB16h_U16d_MTO

How many times has this happened in the past 12 months?

◆ **ENTER** number of times

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-365

/ "# >\$50 Thefts Past Yr"

YRB16i_U16e

YRB16i_U16e_MTO

Have you ever attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them, or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind?

Yes1

No5 (**GO TO YRB17_U17**)

DK (**GO TO YRB17_U17**)

RF (**GO TO YRB17_U17**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "Ever in Serious Fight"

YRB16j_U16e

YRB16j_U16e_MTO

How many times has this happened in the past 12 months?

◆ **ENTER** number of times

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-365

/ "# Serious Fights Past Yr"

YRB17_U17

YRB17_U17_MTO

Have you ever carried a hand gun? When we say hand gun, we mean any firearm other than a rifle or shotgun.

Yes1

No.....5 (GO TO YRB19_U19)
DK (GO TO YRB19_U19)
RF..... (GO TO YRB19_U19)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Carried Handgun"

YRB18_U18

YRB18_U18_MTO

How many times have you carried a gun in the past 12 months?

◆ **ENTER** number of times (GO TO YRB19_U19)
DK (GO TO YRB18a_U18a)
RF (GO TO YRB19_U19)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-365
/ "# Times Carried Gun Past Yr"

YRB18a_U18a

YRB18a_U18a_MTO

Which category best describes the number of times you've carried a hand gun in the last 12 months?

Never.....0
Once.....1
2 or 3 times.....2
4 to 10 times.....3
More than 10 times.....4
DK
RF.....

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Approx # Xs Carried Gun"

YRB19_U19

YRB19_U19_MTO

Are there any gangs in your neighborhood or where you go to school? By gangs, we mean a group that hangs out together, wears gang colors or clothes, has set clear boundaries of its territory or turf, and protects its members and turf against other rival gangs through fighting or threats.

Yes1
No.....5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Gangs in Local Area"

YRB21_U21

YRB21_U21_MTO

Have you ever belonged to a gang?

Yes1
No.....5 (**GO TO YRB22_U22**)
DK (**GO TO YRB22_U22**)
RF..... (**GO TO YRB22_U22**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Been Gang Member"

YRB21a_U21a

YRB21a_U21a_MTO

In the past 12 months, have you been a member of a gang?

Yes1
No.....5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Been Gang Member Past Yr"

YRB22_U22

YRB22_U22_MTO

Have you ever had sexual intercourse, that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way?

Yes1
No.....5 (**GO TO YRB34a**)
DK (**GO TO YRB34a**)
RF..... (**GO TO YRB34a**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "Ever Had Sex"

YRB23_U23

YRB23_U23_MTO

How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the first time?

◆ **ENTER** age

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-25

*Consistency Check: **Hard** Edit, check Age cannot be greater than R's age / "Age First Time Had Sex"*

YRB24_U24

YRB24_U24_MTO

How many partners have you had sexual intercourse with in the past 12 months — that is since this time last year?

◆ **ENTER** number of partners

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99 / "# Sex Partners Past Year"

YRB25_U25

YRB25_U25_MTO

The last time you had sexual intercourse, did you or your partner use a condom?

Yes1

No5

DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5 / "Last Sex Used Condom"

YRB26_U26

YRB26_U26_MTO

The last time you had sexual intercourse, did you or your partner use any other method to prevent pregnancy?

Yes1
No.....5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Last Sex Any Preg Prevent"

YRB26 CHECKPOINT:

If R is Female → **CONTINUE WITH YRB27_U27**
If R is Male → **GO TO YRB31_U31**

Question Type: Implicit

YRB27_U27

YRB27_U27_MTO

Have you ever been pregnant? Consider all pregnancies, even if no child was born.

Yes1
No.....5 (**GO TO YRB34a**)
DK (**GO TO YRB34a**)
RF..... (**GO TO YRB34a**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Ever Been Pregnant"

YRB28_U28

YRB28_U28_MTO

Are you pregnant now?

Yes1
No.....5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Currently Pregnant”

YRB29_U29

YRB29_U29_MTO

Fill[Not counting a current pregnancy], how many times have you been pregnant?
Please include pregnancies that did not result in live births.

◆ **ENTER** number of times

DK
RF

Fill:

- If YRB28_U28 is coded “yes” then read “Not counting a current pregnancy”.
- If YRB28_U28 is not coded “yes” then do not read words in parens.

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-10
/ “Number Pregnancies”

YRB30_U30

YRB30_U30_MTO

Now we would like to ask about the outcomes of your previous pregnancies. How many of your pregnancies have resulted in children born alive to you?

◆ **ENTER** number

DK
RF

(GO TO YRB34a)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-10
/ “# Live Birth Pregnancies”

YRB31_U31

YRB31_U31_MTO

Have you ever gotten someone pregnant?

Yes1

No.....5 (GO TO YRB34a)
DK (GO TO YRB34a)
RF..... (GO TO YRB34a)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Ever Caused Pregnancy”

YRB31a_U31a

YRB31a_U31a_MTO

How many times have you gotten someone pregnant?

◆ **ENTER** number of times

IF 0 → (GO TO YRB34a)
DK → (GO TO YRB34a)
RF→ (GO TO YRB34a)

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-20
/ “# Pregnancies Caused”

YRB32_U32

YRB32_U32_MTO

Is someone pregnant with your child now?

Yes1
No.....5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Current Caused Pregnancy”

YRB33_U33

YRB33_U33_MTO

How many children have you ever fathered? Please only count live births and do not count current pregnancy.

◆ **ENTER** number of children
DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-20
/ "# Fathered Live births"

YRB34a

YRB34a_1550_NLSY

Which of these three is most effective for pregnancy prevention?

- Condom.....1
- Withdrawal.....2
- Birth control pill3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Most Effect Prevent Preg"

YRB34b

YRB34b_1600_NLSY

Which of these three is most effective for prevention of sexually transmitted diseases, or STDs?

- Condom.....1
- Withdrawal.....2
- Birth control pill3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Most Effect Prevent STDs"

YRB35_U34

YRB35_U34_MTO

Now I'd like to ask you about cash assistance for which some families receive money on a regular basis. For example, they may get a monthly check. Some people call this assistance "welfare," AFDC, TANF or "public aid." I will use the word "welfare." Are you Fill (or your child/or your children) regularly receiving welfare benefits now?

- Yes1
- No.....5
- DK
- RF

Fill logic:

If YRB30 > 1 or YRB33 > 1 then fill = "or your children"

If YRB30 = 1 or YRB33 = 1 then fill = "or your child"

IF YRB30 = 0 and YRB33 = 0, then fill is not read.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "Child Receive Welfare"

YRB36a_Chkpt

YRB36a_Chkpt_ORIG

IF **YRB14, YRB16a, YRB16c, YRB16e, YRB16g,**
OR **YRB16i** IS CODED YES ('1')1 (**GO TO YRB36a**)

ALL OTHERS2 (**GO TO YRB37**)

Question type: Explicit, Enumerated; Range 1 and 2

/"Checkpoint_YRB36a"

YRB36a

YRB36a_1_ORIG

You said you Fill [MOST SERIOUS ACTIVITY, SEE PRIORITY LIST BELOW]. Did this happen in the neighborhood or somewhere else?

In the neighborhood.....1 (**GO TO YRB36d**)

Somewhere else.....2 (**GO TO YRB36b**)

DK (**GO TO YRB36d**)

RF (**GO TO YRB36d**)

Fill Logic: Fill with first statement that is correct. (items are listed in priority order)

- If YRB16i is coded 'yes' then Fill = attacked someone or were in a serious fight
- If YRB16e is coded 'yes' then Fill = stole something worth \$50 or more
- If YRB14 is coded 'yes' then Fill = sold or helped sell marijuana, hashish or other drugs
- If YRB16a is coded 'yes' then Fill = purposefully damaged or destroyed someone else's property
- If YRB16g is coded 'yes' then Fill = committed a minor property crime or cheated someone by misrepresenting an item's value
- If YRB16c is coded 'yes' then Fill = stole something worth \$50 or less

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2

/ "Illegal Act Neighborhood"

YRB36b

YRB36b_23g_PHDm

Where did this happen?

- At school.....1
- At a park/playground2
- At a store/restaurant3
- In a car4
- In some other place5 **(ASK YRB36c)**
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Illegal Act Where"

YRB36c

YRB36c_23g_PHDm

Please specify

- Other: Someone else s house6
- Other: Public Transportation.....7
- Other: Home8
- Other: Bar/Nightclub/Party.....9
- Other: Neighborhood10
- Other: Street/Parking Lot/Alley11
- Other: Mall12
- Other: School.....61
- Other: Recreational area62
- Other: Store63
- Other: Vehicle.....64
- Other: All other responses.....95

ACASI READER: Please specify by typing in the place where this happened.

Question type: String; Width=100
/"Illegal Act Where Specify"

YRB36d

YRB36d_23e_PHDm

Were you alone or with others when this happened?

- Alone1 (GO TO YRB36g)
- With others.....2
- DK (GO TO YRB36g)
- RF (GO TO YRB36g)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-2
/ “Illegal Act Alone”

YRB36e

YRB36e_23e_PHDm

Who was with you?

Check all that apply. Type in each number for each person you were with, separated by a space. For example, if you were with a friend and your brother, then enter the number 4, press the space bar, and enter the number 6.

[ACASI READER: Please type in each number for each person you were with, separated by a space. For example, if you were with a friend and your brother, then enter the number 4, press the space bar, and enter the number 6.]

- Child1
- Spouse2
- Romantic partner who is not your spouse.....3
- Friend4
- Parent.....5
- Brother or sister6
- Cousin7
- Other relative not already mentioned.....8
- Other non-relative not already mentioned.....9

Question Type: Enumerated; Range=1-9
/ “Illegal Act Who”

--LOOP – ask YRB36f for each person endorsed at YRB36e above.

- **Do not ask YRB36f follow up for YRB36e coded “1” “5” or “6” – those do not make sense.**

YRB36f

YRB36f_2_ORIG

How long have you known Fill [ENTER RESPONSE OPTION FROM YRB36e]?
If less than 1 year, enter 0.

◆ ENTER number of years

DK
RF

Fill Logic:

- If YRB36e has "2" endorsed, fill = "your spouse"
- If YRB36e has "3" endorsed, fill = "your romantic partner"
- If YRB36e has "4" endorsed, fill = "your friend"
- If YRB36e has "7" endorsed, fill = "your cousin"
- If YRB36e has "8" endorsed, fill = "the other relative"
- If YRB36e has "9" endorsed, fill = "the other non-relative"

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-25
/ "Illegal Act Who Duration"

YRB36g

YRB36g_23f_PHDm

Did the police talk to you about this incident?

- Yes1
- No5 (**GO TO YRB37**)
- DK (**GO TO YRB37**)
- RF (**GO TO YRB37**)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Illegal Act Police"

YRB36h

YRB36h_455_NLSY97m

Did the police arrest you or charge you with an offense?

- Yes1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Illegal Act Arrest"

YRB37

YRB37_513_NLSY97

What is the percent chance that you would be arrested if you stole a car?

◆ **ENTER** percentage

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-100

/ "Car Theft Arrest Chance"

YRB38

YRB38_516_NLSY97

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would serve time in jail?

◆ **ENTER** percentage

DK

RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-100

/ "Jail Chance If Car Arrest"

Section 16: YOUTH CRIME VICTIMIZATION & PTSD (YCV)

Changes 9/27/2011

- Added postcodes for YCV12

Changes 5/29

- Added fill for YCV15 – fills should be in past tense, fills for YCV21 in active tense using key phrases. Key phrase changes in **yellow** in YCV1-YCV11

Change 5/13

- Added text to key phrase in YCV9 “physical”

Change 4/25

- Added “and computer” to Respondent Instructions at end of section

YCV1_PT13

YCV1_PT13_NCS

In the next part of the interview, we ask about very stressful events that might have happened in your life. First, were you ever badly beaten up by your parents or the people who raised you?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (were/being) beaten up as a child by caregiver

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Beaten As Child”

YCV2_PT14

YCV2_PT14_NCS

Were you ever badly beaten up by someone you were dating or with whom you were romantically involved?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (were/being) beaten up by a romantic partner

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Beaten By Sig Other, Etc”

YCV3_PT15

YCV3_PT15_NCS

Were you ever badly beaten up by anyone else?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (were/being) beaten up by someone else

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Beaten By Other Person"

YCV4_PT16

YCV4_PT16_NCS

Were you ever mugged, held up, or threatened with a weapon?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (were/being) mugged or threatened with a weapon

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Mugged"

YCV5_PT17

YCV5_PT17_NCS

The next two questions are about sexual assault. The first is about rape. We define this as someone either having sexual intercourse with you or penetrating your body with a finger or object when you did not want them to, either by threatening you or using force, or when you were so young that you didn't know what was happening. Did this ever happen to you?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (were/being) raped

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Raped"

YCV6_PT18

YCV6_PT18_NCS

Other than rape, were you ever sexually assaulted, where someone touched you inappropriately, or when you did not want them to?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (were/being) sexually assaulted

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Sexually Assaulted"

YCV7_PT20

YCV7_PT20_NCS

Did someone very close to you ever die unexpectedly; for example, they were killed in an accident, murdered, committed suicide, or had a fatal heart attack at a young age?

- Yes 1
- No 5
- DK
- RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (experienced/experiencing) the unexpected death of a loved one

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Unexpected Family Death"

YCV8_PT22

YCV8_PT22_NCS

Did anyone very close to you ever have an extremely traumatic experience, like being kidnapped, tortured or raped?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (have/having) a loved one who experienced a traumatic event

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Loved One Trauma Exper"

YCV9_PT22_1

YCV9_PT22_1_NCS

Did you ever witness serious physical fights at home, like a father beating up a mother?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (witnessed/witnessing) serious physical fights at home

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Child Witness to Fights"

YCV10_PT23

YCV10_PT23_NCS

Did you ever see someone being badly injured or killed, or unexpectedly see a dead body?

Yes 1
No 5
DK
RF

Programmer: Key Phrase = (witnessed/witnessing) death or dead body or saw someone seriously hurt

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "See Death or Dead Body"

YCV11_PT27

YCV11_PT27_NCS

Did you ever experience any other extremely traumatic or life-threatening event that I haven't asked about yet?

- Yes 1
- No 5 (GO TO YCV13_PT61_Chkpt)
- DK (GO TO YCV13_PT61_Chkpt)
- RF (GO TO YCV13_PT61_Chkpt)

Programmer: Key Phrase = (experienced/experiencing) another traumatic event

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Any Other Trauma Exper"

YCV12_PT55a

YCV12_PT55a_NCS

Briefly, what was the one worst event that you have not told me about?

ACASI READER: Please type a brief description of this event into the computer.

- DKD
- RFR
- Illness or injury1
- Death or illness of loved one2
- Family problems.....3
- Attempted murder4
- Non-physical abuse.....5
- Other problems6
- Missing/not enough information.....7
- None8
- Refused9
- Physical abuse by parent or caregiver as child61
- Physical abuse by spouse or partner62
- Physical abuse by someone else63
- Mugged, held up, or threatened with a weapon64
- Rape65
- Sexual assault66
- Unexpected death of a loved one67
- Loved one had a traumatic experience68
- Witnessed violence at home as a child69
- Witnessed someone being badly injured or killed, or seeing a dead body70

Question Type: String; width = 250
/ "Most Trauma Exper Descrip"

YCV13_PT61_Chkpt

YCV13_PT61_Chkpt_NCS (See **YCV1_PT13** through **YCV11_PT27**)

- R ANSWERED "YES" TO ONLY ONE QUESTION IN
(**YCV1_PT13** through **YCV11_PT27**)1 (**GO TO YCV13_PT62**)
- R ANSWERED "YES" TO 2 OR 3 QUESTIONS IN
(**YCV1_PT13** through **YCV11_PT27**)2 (**GO TO YCV13_PT62**)
- R ANSWERED "YES" TO FOUR OR MORE QUESTIONS IN
(**YCV1_PT13** through **YCV11_PT27**)3 (**GO TO YCV13_PT62**)
- ALL OTHERS 4 (**GO TO YCV31**)

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1-4
/" Checkpoint_YCV13"

YCV13_PT62

YCV13_PT62_NCS

Let me review. You Fill1[SEE BELOW FOR DESCRIPTION]. After Fill2[an experience/ experiences] like Fill3 [this/ these], people sometimes have problems like upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant or depressed, trouble sleeping or concentrating, and feeling jumpy or easily startled. Did you have any of these reactions after Fill4 [this experience/any of these experiences/any of the traumatic experiences you have gone through]?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5 (**GO TO YCV31**)
- DK (**GO TO YCV31**)
- RF (**GO TO YCV31**)

Fill1 Logic:

- If YCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '1', THEN Fill1 should be the key phrase of the (one) item in (**YCV1_PT13** through **YCV11_PT27**) answered "yes" by the respondent.
- If YCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '2', THEN Fill1 should be the key phrase of the (2-3) items in (**YCV1_PT13** through **YCV11_PT27**) answered "yes" by the respondent.

- If YCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '3', THEN Fill1 should be the key phrase of the first three items in **YCV1_PT13** through **YCV11_PT27**) answered “yes” by the respondent.

Fill 2 logic:

- If YCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '1', THEN Fill 2 = “an experience”
- If YCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded ('2' or '3'), THEN Fill 2 = “experiences”

Fill 3 logic:

- If YCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '1', THEN Fill 3 = “this”
- If YCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded ('2' or '3'), THEN Fill 3 = “these”

Fill 4 logic:

- If YCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '1', THEN Fill 4 = “this experience”
- If YCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '2', THEN Fill 4 = “any of these experiences”
- If YCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '3', THEN Fill 4 = “any of the traumatic experiences you have gone through”

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Post TE Problems”

YCV14_Chkpt

YCV14_1_ORIG_Chkpt (See YCV13_PT61_Chkpt)

YCV13_PT61_Chkpt is coded '1'1 (GO TO YCV14b)

ALL OTHERS 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/” Checkpoint_YCV14”

YCV14_PT64

YCV14_PT64_NCS

Of the experiences you mentioned to me, which one caused you the largest number of problems like upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant, trouble sleeping or concentrating, or feeling jumpy or easily startled?

ACASI Reader: Please choose from the list of experiences below and type the number of the experience that caused you the largest number of problems.

- ◆ **Programmer:** Text for ACASI Reader should be read but should NOT appear on the screen.
- ◆ **Programmer:** Display only the eligible responses which are the items answered “yes” in (YCV1_PT13 through YCV11_PT27)

Beaten up as a child by caregiver.....	1 (GO TO YCV14b)
Beaten up by spouse or romantic partner.....	2 (GO TO YCV14b)
Beaten up by someone else.....	3 (GO TO YCV14b)
Mugged or threatened with a weapon	4 (GO TO YCV14b)
Raped.....	5 (GO TO YCV14b)
Sexually assaulted.....	6 (GO TO YCV14b)
Unexpected death of a loved one.....	7 (GO TO YCV14b)
Traumatic event to loved one	8 (GO TO YCV14b)
Witnessed serious physical fights at home	9 (GO TO YCV14b)
Witnessed death or dead body or saw someone seriously hurt	10 (GO TO YCV14b)
Any other traumatic or life-threatening event	11 (GO TO YCV14b)
DK	(GO TO YCV14a)
RF	(GO TO YCV31)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-11
/ "Worst TE Description"

YCV14a

YCV14a_2_ORIG

Which one of these very upsetting events happened most recently?

ACASI Reader: Please choose from the list of experiences below and type the number of the experience that happened most recently.

- ◆ **Programmer:** Text for ACASI Reader should be read but should NOT appear on the screen.
- ◆ **Programmer:** Display only the eligible responses which are the items answered "yes" in (YCV1_PT13 through YCV11_PT27)

Beaten up as a child by caregiver.....	1 (GO TO YCV14b)
Beaten up by spouse or romantic partner.....	2 (GO TO YCV14b)
Beaten up by someone else.....	3 (GO TO YCV14b)
Mugged or threatened with a weapon	4 (GO TO YCV14b)
Raped.....	5 (GO TO YCV14b)
Sexually assaulted.....	6 (GO TO YCV14b)
Unexpected death of a loved one.....	7 (GO TO YCV14b)
Traumatic event to loved one	8 (GO TO YCV14b)
Witnessed serious physical fights at home	9 (GO TO YCV14b)
Witnessed death or dead body or saw someone seriously hurt	10 (GO TO YCV14b)
Any other traumatic or life-threatening event	11 (GO TO YCV14b)
DK	(GO TO YCV31)
RF	(GO TO YCV31)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-11

/ “Most Recent TE Description”

YCV14b_PT64a

YCV14b_PT64a_NCS

How old were you when Fill[you (Key phrase from the 1 (one) event endorsed in **YCV1_PT13** through **YCV11_PT27**)/that most upsetting event happened/that most recent upsetting event] happened?

◆ENTER age

DK
RF

Fill Logic:

- If **YCV13_PT61_Chkpt** is coded ‘1’, THEN Fill = “you (Key phrase from the 1 (one) event endorsed in **YCV1_PT13** through **YCV11_PT27**)
- If **YCV14** is coded ‘1’ through ‘11’, THEN Fill = “that most upsetting event happened”
- If **YCV14a** is coded ‘1’ through ‘11’, THEN Fill = “that most recent upsetting event happened”

◆ **Programmer:** if the age entered is greater than R’s current age then Go To YCV14c, else Go To YCV15_PT269.

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-25
/ “Worst TE Age”

YCV14c

YCV14c

Please enter an age less than or equal to your current age.

◆ENTER age

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 1-25
/ “Worst TE Age”

YCV15_PT269

YCV15_PT269_NCS

Please think of the 30-day period since that most upsetting event Fill[WORST EVENT] occurred when your reactions such as upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant, trouble sleeping or concentrating, or feeling jumpy or easily startled, were most frequent and intense.

During that month, did you lose interest in doing things you used to enjoy?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK.....
RF

Fill logic: **use past tense of key phrases**

- If **YCV13_PT61_Chkpt** is coded '1', THEN insert Key phrase from the 1 (one) event endorsed in **YCV1_PT13** through **YCV11_PT27**).
- If **YCV14** is coded '1' through '11', THEN insert text of response option for answer selected at **YCV14_PT64_NCS**.
- If **YCV14a** is coded '1' through '11', THEN insert text of response option for answer selected at **YCV14a_2_ORIG**.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Interest"

YCV16_PT270

YCV16_PT270_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you feel emotionally distant or cut off from other people?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK.....
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Distant"

YCV17_PT271

YCV17_PT271_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you have trouble feeling normal feelings like love, happiness, or warmth toward other people?

Yes.....1

No.....5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Love"

YCV18_PT272

YCV18_PT272_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you feel you had no reason to plan for the future because you thought it would be cut short?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Future"

YCV19_PT273

YCV19_PT273_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you have any trouble falling or staying asleep?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Sleep"

YCV20_PT274

YCV20_PT274_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, were you more jumpy or more easily startled by ordinary noises?

Yes.....1
No.....5

DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Startled"

YCV21_PT275

YCV21_PT275_NCS

During the month when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you purposely stay away from places, people or activities that reminded you of FILL[WORST EVENT]?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK.....
RF

Fill logic: [use active tense of key phrase]

- If **YCV13_PT61_Chkpt** is coded '1', THEN insert Key phrase from the 1 (one) event endorsed in **YCV1_PT13** through **YCV11_PT27**).
- If **YCV14** is coded '1' through '11', THEN insert text of response option for answer selected at **YCV14_PT64_NCS**.
- If **YCV14a** is coded '1' through '11', THEN insert text of response option for answer selected at **YCV14a_2_ORIG**.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Worst TE React Avoid"

YCV22_PT261

YCV22_PT261_NCS

The next question is about whether in the past 12 months you had any reactions, such as upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant, trouble sleeping or concentrating, or feeling jumpy or easily startled, that were associated with any traumatic event that ever happened to you in your entire life.

Did you have any reactions of this sort at any time in the past 12 months?

Yes.....1
No.....5 (GO TO YCV31)
DK..... (GO TO YCV31)
RF..... (GO TO YCV31)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5

/ "TE React Past Year"

YCV23_PT263

YCV23_PT263_NCS

About how many weeks altogether in the past 12 months did you have any of these reactions? You can use any number between 0 and 52.

◆ENTER number of weeks

DK
RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-52
/ "TE React Weeks Past Yr"

YCV23_PT264_Chkpt

YCV23_PT264_Chkpt_NCS (See YCV23_PT263)

0 to 3 weeks in YCV23_PT263_Chkpt..... 1 (GO TO YCV31)
ALL OTHERS 2

Question Type: Explicit; Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/"Checkpoint_YCV14"

YCV24_PT269

YCV24_PT269_NCS

Please think of the 30-day period in the past 12 months when your reactions such as upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant, trouble sleeping or concentrating, or feeling jumpy or easily startled were most frequent and intense.

During that month, did you lose interest in doing things you used to enjoy?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK.....
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Interest Past Yr"

YCV25_PT270

YCV25_PT270_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you feel emotionally distant or cut off from other people?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5
- DK.....
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Distant Past Yr"

YCV26_PT271

YCV26_PT271_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you have trouble feeling normal feelings like love, happiness, or warmth toward other people?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5
- DK.....
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Love Past Yr"

YCV27_PT272

YCV27_PT272_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you feel you had no reason to plan for the future because you thought it would be cut short?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5
- DK.....
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Future Past Yr"

YCV28_PT273

YCV28_PT273_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you have any trouble falling or staying asleep?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK.....
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Sleep Past Yr"

YCV29_PT274

YCV29_PT274_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, were you more jumpy or more easily startled by ordinary noises?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Startled Past Yr"

YCV30_PT275

YCV30_PT275_NCS

During the 30-day period, in the past 12 months, when your reactions were most frequent and intense, did you purposely stay away from places, people or activities that reminded you of any traumatic event that ever happened to you?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK.....
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "TE React Avoid Past Yr"

YCV31

YCV31_A20a_MTO

Please tell me if any of the following things has happened to you or to anyone who has lived with you in the past 6 months: Was anyone’s purse, wallet, or jewelry snatched from them?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5 (GO TO YCV32)
- DK..... (GO TO YCV32)
- RF..... (GO TO YCV32)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Household Member Robbed”

YCV31a

YCV31a_129_NCVSm

As far as you know, was anyone arrested or were charges brought against anyone in connection with the purse, wallet or jewelry snatching?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5
- DK.....
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “HH Member Robbed Arrest”

YCV32

YCV32_A20b_MTO

During the past 6 months, were you or anyone who has lived with you threatened with a knife or gun?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5 (GO TO YCV33)
- DK..... (GO TO YCV33)
- RF..... (GO TO YCV33)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ “Household Member Threaten”

YCV32a

YCV32a_129_NCVSm

As far as you know, was anyone arrested or were charges brought against anyone in connection with this threat with a knife or gun?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK.....
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "HH Member Threaten Arrest"

YCV33

YCV33_A20c_MTOm

During the past 6 months, were you or anyone who has lived with you beaten up or assaulted?

Yes.....1
No.....5 (GO TO YCV34)
DK..... (GO TO YCV34)
RF..... (GO TO YCV34)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Household Member Assault"

YCV33a

YCV33a_129_NCVSm

As far as you know, was anyone arrested or were charges brought against anyone in connection with the assault?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK.....
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "HH Member Assault Arrest"

YCV34

YCV34_A20e_MTO

During the past 6 months, were you or anyone who has lived with you stabbed or shot?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5 (GO TO YCV35)
- DK..... (GO TO YCV35)
- RF..... (GO TO YCV35)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Household Mmbr Stab/Shot"

YCV34a

YCV34a_129_NCVSm

As far as you know, was anyone arrested or were charges brought against anyone in connection with the stabbing or shooting?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5
- DK.....
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "HH Mmbr Stab/Shot Arrest"

YCV35

YCV35_A20d_MTO

During the past 6 months, did anyone try to break into your home?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 5 (GO TO NEXT SECTION)
- DK..... (GO TO NEXT SECTION)
- RF..... (GO TO NEXT SECTION)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Had Home Broken Into"

YCV35a

YCV35a_129_NCVSm

As far as you know, was anyone arrested or were charges brought against anyone in connection with the attempted break in?

Yes.....1
No.....5
DK.....
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "HH Break-in Arrest"

YCV_Exit_MTO

Please return the headset and computer to the interviewer.·The rest of the questions will be read by your interviewer.

ENTER [1] to continue

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1
/ "YCV Exit"

Section 17: YOUTH REPORTS ON PARENTS AND PARENTING (YOP)

Changes 6/20

- YOP9b removed RB icon. Added response options to Q text.

YOP1

YOP1_W14_MTO

How many adults do you have in your life who you feel comfortable talking to about personal problems?

- ◆ **ENTER** number of adults
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Comfortable with Adults"

YOP2

YOP2_W15_MTO

How many adults do you have in your life who care a lot about how you turn out and who will help you if you get into trouble?

- ◆ **ENTER** number of adults
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Integer; Range 0-99
/ "Adults Who Care"

YOP3 Intentionally Deleted

YOP6

YOP6_W16_MTO

[F1] -- Help

Now we would like to know about your relationship with your mother, or with the adult most responsible for taking care of you or who knows the most about your activities.

◆ **IWER: Ask or Verify**

Do you live with your mother?

- Yes.....1 **(GO TO YOP8)**
- No5
- Mother deceased6
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1, 5 and 6
/ "Live with Mom"

YOP7

YOP7_Wq7_MTO

Who is the adult who lives with you and knows the most about your activities?

- Father.....1 **(GO TO YOP12)**
- Grandmother2
- Aunt.....3
- Sister4
- Foster mother.....5
- Step mother.....6
- Cousin7
- Friend8
- Spouse/(Boy)/Girlfriend.....9 **(GO TO YOP12)**
- No adult Lives with Youth.....10 **(GO TO YOP12)**
- Other (Specify)11 **(GO TO YOP7a)**
- DK..... **(GO TO YOP12)**
- RF **(GO TO YOP12)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-11
/ "Adult Live With"

YOP7a

YOP7a_Spec_W17_MTO

Please specify

- Other: Other Adult 11
- Other: Uncle 12
- Other: Brother 13

Other: Grandfather	14
Other: Mother	16
Other: Grandmother	62
Other: Spouse/boy/girlfriend.....	69
Other: No Adult	70
Other: All other responses.....	95

Question Type: String; Width = 20
/ "Adults Live With Specify"

YOP8

YOP8_W18_MTO

[F1] -- Help

When you think about how your Fill1[CAREGIVER, SEE BELOW] acts toward you, in general, would you say your Fill1[SEE BELOW] is very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive?

- Very supportive1
- Somewhat supportive.....2
- Not very supportive3
- DK
- RF

Fill1 Logic for [CAREGIVER] for YOP9b through YOP10f:

- If YOP6 = 1, Fill = "mother"
- If YOP7 = 2, Fill = "grandmother"
- If YOP7 = 3, Fill = "aunt"
- If YOP7 = 4, Fill = "sister"
- If YOP7 = 5, Fill = "foster mother"
- If YOP7 = 6, Fill = "step mother"
- If YOP7 = 7, Fill = "cousin"
- If YOP7 = 8, Fill = "friend"
- If YOP7 = 11, Fill = TEXT FROM OTHER/SPECIFY AT YOP7a.

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ "Supportive Caregiver"

YOP9a Intentionally Deleted

YOP9b

YOP9b_W19b_MTO

How much does your Fill1[CAREGIVER] know about who you are with when you are not at home: **nothing, just a little, some things, most things, or everything?**

- Nothing.....1
- Just a little2
- Some things3
- Most things.....4
- Everything5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ “Caregiver Knows Who With”

YOP9c Intentionally Deleted

YOP10a

YOP10a_100d_NELS

 **Page 32**

Please tell me how often your Fill1[CAREGIVER] does each of the following things:
How often does your Fill1[CAREGIVER] limit privileges because of poor grades—
often, sometimes, rarely, or never?

- Never1
- Rarely.....2
- Sometimes3
- Often4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ “Caregiver Limit Privileges”

YOP10b

YOP10b_100a_NELS

 **Page 32**

(How often does your Fill1[CAREGIVER])
Check on whether you have done your homework?

- Never1
- Rarely.....2

Sometimes3
Often4
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ “Caregiver Check Homework”

YOP10c

YOP10c_100b_NELS

 Page 32

(How often does your Fill1[CAREGIVER])
Help you with your homework?

Never1
Rarely2
Sometimes3
Often4
DK
RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ “Caregiver Help with Homework”

YOP10d Intentionally Deleted

YOP10e Intentionally Deleted

YOP10f

YOP10f_1_ORIG

 Page 32

(How often does your Fill1[CAREGIVER])
Limit you from leaving home to hang out with your friends?

Never1
Rarely2
Sometimes3
Often4
DK

RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ “Caregiver Limit Hanging Out”

YOP12

YOP12_W20_MTO

Now I’d like to talk with you about your father. When you were growing up, in general, was he very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- Very supportive1
- Somewhat supportive.....2
- Not very supportive3
- Don’t see father4 (**GO TO YOP15**)
- Father deceased5 (**GO TO YOP15**)
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ “Dad Supportive”

YOP12a

YOP12a_W20a_MTO

In the past 12 months, how often have you seen your father – almost every day, once a week, once a month, a few times, or never in the past 12 months?

- Never in the past 12 months1
- A few times.....2
- Once a month.....3
- Once a week4
- Almost every day.....5
- Lives or lived in same household .6
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-6
/ “Dad Seen Freq”

YOP13

YOP13_42_NELS

 Page 19

How far **in school** do you think your father wants you to go?

- Less than high school graduation..... 1
- High school graduation only 2

VOCATIONAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL AFTER HIGH SCHOOL

- Less than two years of school 3
- Two years or more of school 4
- A degree from a vocational, trade, or
business school 5

COLLEGE PROGRAM

- Less than two years of college 6
- Two or more years of college
(including two-year degree) 7
- Finish college (four- or five-year degree) 8

GRADUATE OR PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

- Master's degree or equivalent 9
- Ph.D., M.D., or other professional degree 10
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-10
/ "Dad Education Aspiration"

YOP14a Intentionally Deleted

YOP14b Intentionally Deleted

YOP14c Intentionally Deleted

YOP15

YOP15_101_NELS88

In a typical week, what Fill2[is/was] the latest you Fill3[can/could] stay out on school nights (Sunday through Thursday)?

- Not allowed out 1
- No later than 8:00..... 2
- No later than 9:00..... 3
- No later than 10:00..... 4
- No later than 11:00..... 5
- No later than 12:00..... 6
- As late as I want..... 7
- DK
- RF

Fill2 Logic:

- If YED1 = 1 OR 6, then fill2 = 'is'
- If YED1 = 5, DK, RF, then fill2 = 'was'

Fill3 Logic:

- If YED1 = 1 OR 6, then fill2 = 'can'
- If YED1 = 5, DK, RF, then fill2 = 'could'

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-7
/ "Curfew Time"

YOP16a

YOP16a_SAQ252_NLSY

IWER: If R no longer lives with parent, ask about time when R did live with parent.

If your Fill1[CAREGIVER, SEE BELOW] found out that you had come home an hour late for no good reason, would she discuss it calmly with you?

- Yes.....1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Fill1 Logic for [CAREGIVER] for YOP16a through YOP16g:

- If YOP6 = 1, Fill = "mother"
- If YOP7 = 2, Fill = "grandmother"
- If YOP7 = 3, Fill = "aunt"
- If YOP7 = 4, Fill = "sister"
- If YOP7 = 5, Fill = "foster mother"
- If YOP7 = 6, Fill = "step mother"
- If YOP7 = 7, Fill = "cousin"
- If YOP7 = 8, Fill = "friend"
- If YOP7 = 11, Fill = TEXT FROM OTHER/SPECIFY AT YOP7a.

Else, Fill = (caregiver/parent)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Parent Discusses Calmly"

YOP16b

YOP16b_SAQ252_NLSY

IWER: If R no longer lives with parent, ask about time when R did live with parent.

(If your Fill1[CAREGIVER, SEE YOP16a] found out that you had come home an hour late for no good reason, would they) Ignore it, pretend that it didn't happen or let you get away with it?

- Yes.....1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Parent Ignores"

YOP16c Intentionally Deleted

YOP16d

YOP16d_SAQ252_NLSY

IWER: If R no longer lives with parent, ask about time when R did live with parent.

(If your Fill1[CAREGIVER, SEE YOP16a] found out that you had come home an hour late for no good reason, would they)
Take away a privilege, ground you, or give you a chore?

- Yes.....1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Parent Takes Privilege Away"

YOP16e Intentionally Deleted

YOP16f

YOP16f_SAQ252_NLSY

IWER: If R no longer lives with parent, ask about time when R did live with parent.

(If your Fill1[CAREGIVER, SEE YOP16a] found out that you had come home an hour late for no good reason, would they yell, shout, or scream at you?)

- Yes.....1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Parent Yells"

YOP16g

YOP16g_SAQ252_NLSY

IWER: If R no longer lives with parent, ask about time when R did live with parent.

(If your Fill1[CAREGIVER, SEE YOP16a] found out that you had come home an hour late for no good reason, would they use physical punishment?)

- Yes.....1
- No5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 5
/ "Parent Use Physical Punishmt"

Section 18: Youth Decision Making (YDM)

Clean version for production

Changes 8/12

- (Same changes as HDM)
- Remove YDM16 and YDM17
- Remove fill from YDM14 and YDM15, just ask “happy” (see track changes)
- Fix skip at YDM15 since follow up questions have been deleted (marked in yellow)
- Delete first sentence of YDM12 (see track changes)
- Added YDM19, iwer screen to allow iwer to skip past younger youth assessments if R refuses (should go to YAT15)

-
- YDM12: In Blaise: Assign random variable 1-10
 - 10% of eligible sample should be in each cell
 - Store the value of this variable in final dataset
 - The random number will determine condition and delay period as follows:

Random #	Condition	Delay period
1	1	1 week
2	2	2 weeks
3	1	2 weeks
4	2	3 weeks
5	1	4 weeks
6	2	5 weeks
7	1	8 weeks
8	2	9 weeks
9	1	12 weeks
10	2	13 weeks

YDM1_CHKPT

See [AGE] preload variable.

- If [AGE] is 13-20 as of 12/31/07 ... (GO TO YDM1a_CHKPT)
- All others(GO TO YDM1b)

Question Type: Implicit

YDM19 (or you can number it something else that makes more sense)

YDM19_1_ORIG

****Please add an iwer screen either at the end of YDM or the beginning of the Westat code that allows the iwer to jump out to YAT15 if the youth refuses to do the assessment.**

--Interviewer: Administer younger youth assessment.

Administer assessment 1 (GO TO Blaise Code)
R refuses to do assessment 5 (GO TO YAT15)

Question type: Enumerated, range=1,5
/ "Younger Youth Assessment"

Moving Linguist questions up here....

CHECKPOINT_YDM13

- IF R SIGNED AUDIO CONSENT AND LingQs = 1 → **CONTINUE WITH YDM13**
- IF R DID NOT SIGN AUDIO CONSENT OR LingQs = 5 → **GO TO YDM1a_Checkpoint**

Implicit checkpoint

YDM13

YDM13_1_ORIG

Programmer: assign half of respondents to Linguistic treatment #1, and half to Linguistic treatment #2 (and store the variable so we know which treatment the R was assigned to)

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1 and 2
/ "Linguistic treatment"

YDM14

YDM14_1_ORIG

We are interested in the types of experiences people have had. What is the ~~Fill(scariest/happiest)~~ moment in your life that you can remember?

Interviewer instruction: Start timer when the respondent begins talking. Use probes such as "tell me more" or "what happened" to encourage the respondent to talk for at least two minutes.

Respondent talked for at least two minutes1 (GOTO YDM18Chkpt)
Respondent talked for less than two minutes 2 (GO TO YDM15)

Respondent did not talk 3 (GO TO YDM15)
DK (GO TO YDM15)
RF (GO TO YDM15)

Fill logic:

- If Linguistic treatment = 1, then fill = “scariest”
- If Linguistic treatment = 2, then fill = “happiest”

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1-3
/ “Scary_Happy moment”

YDM15

YDM15_1_ORIG

Tell me about a ~~Fill (scary/happy)~~ time in your life.

Interviewer instruction: Start timer when the respondent begins talking. Use probes such as “tell me more” or “what happened” to encourage the respondent to talk for at least two minutes.

Respondent talked for at least two minutes 1 (GOTO YDM18Chkpt)
Respondent talked for less than two minutes 2 (GO TO YDM18Chkpt)
Respondent did not talk 3 (GO TO YDM18Chkpt)
DK (GO TO YDM18Chkpt)
RF (GO TO YDM18Chkpt)

Fill logic:

- If Linguistic treatment = 1, then fill = “scariest”
- If Linguistic treatment = 2, then fill = “happiest”

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1-3
/ “Scary_Happy time”

YDM16 and YDM17 intentionally deleted

YDM18_Checkpoint

Add a random variable:

- half of the sample assigned to Linguist treatment #2 = 1,
- half of the sample assigned to Linguist treatment #2 = 2.

Store the variable so we can tell which cases are LingTreat2=1 and which are LingTreat2=2.

Skip instruction:

- If LingTreat2 = 1, Ask YDM18
- If LingTreat2 = 2, Go To YDM19a

YDM18

YDM18_1_ORIG

 Page 33

We are interested in the different ways people read this short story about a guy named “Ray,” and his cat. There is not any one way, and certainly no right or wrong way to read it. Would you please take a quick look at it and then read it out loud for me, in any way you like? Thank you.

Respondent read passage 1
 Respondent did not read passage 2

- GO TO YDM18a (or to YDM1aChkpt if YDM18a is top level variable and does not belong in this section)

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
 / “Reading passage”

YDM19a

YDM19a_1_ORIG

One of the things we are interested in is how well people can remember what people say. So I’d like you to play this “memory game” with me. I’ll read some sentences to you, one at a time, and then ask you to repeat it as exactly as you can. If you don’t remember it all the first time, I’ll be happy to repeat it, but try to say as much as you can remember each time before I repeat it.

Remember what I say and repeat back just the way I say it. See if you can get it right. The first sentence is:

“I don’t want Robert to come because he’s always fooling around.”

Interviewer: if R does not repeat the sentence exactly, probe up to three times “Good job, you almost have the whole thing. Let’s just try one more time,” and repeat the sentence for respondent.

Enter 1 to continue after R has repeated sentence exactly, or you have probed 3 times.

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1

/ "Memory1"

YDM19b

YDM19b_1_ORIG

(Remember what I say and repeat back just the way I say it. See if you can get it right.)

The next sentence is:

"I asked Derek whether he knows how to play basketball."

Interviewer: if R does not repeat the sentence exactly, probe up to three times "Good job, you almost have the whole thing. Let's just try one more time," and repeat the sentence for respondent.

Enter 1 to continue after R has repeated sentence exactly, or you have probed 3 times.

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1
/ "Memory2"

YDM19c

YDM19c_1_ORIG

(Remember what I say and repeat back just the way I say it. See if you can get it right.)

The next sentence is:

"Nobody ever sat at any of those desks, anyhow."

Interviewer: if R does not repeat the sentence exactly, probe up to three times "Good job, you almost have the whole thing. Let's just try one more time," and repeat the sentence for respondent.

Enter 1 to continue after R has repeated sentence exactly, or you have probed 3 times.

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1
/ "Memory3"

YDM19d

YDM19d_1_ORIG

(Remember what I say and repeat back just the way I say it. See if you can get it right.)

The next sentence is:

“Let’s ask Latoya if Derek lives on 52nd street.”

Interviewer: if R does not repeat the sentence exactly, probe up to three times “Good job, you almost have the whole thing. Let’s just try one more time,” and repeat the sentence for respondent.

Enter 1 to continue after R has repeated sentence exactly, or you have probed 3 times.

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1
/ “Memory4”

YDM19e

YDM19e_1_ORIG

(Remember what I say and repeat back just the way I say it. See if you can get it right.)

The next sentence is:

“There isn’t anyone here who can see it, and there isn’t anyone here who can do it.”

Interviewer: if R does not repeat the sentence exactly, probe up to three times “Good job, you almost have the whole thing. Let’s just try one more time,” and repeat the sentence for respondent.

Enter 1 to continue after R has repeated sentence exactly, or you have probed 3 times.

Question type: Enumerated; Range = 1
/ “Memory5”

YDM18a

YDM18a_N1_MTO

Is there anything else that you would like to tell me about your neighborhood, or experiences, or any suggestions that you might have for improving housing programs?

Question Type: Open
/ "Final anything else Q"

YDM1a_CHKPT

See NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT in YNB section.

If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT is "0" **(GO TO YDM1a)**

If NeighborhoodRandom_CHKPT is "1" **(GO TO YNB2)**

Question Type: Implicit
/"Checkpoint_NeighborhoodRandom"

YDM1a

YDM1a_H3EC56_ADHLTH

 **Page 34**

The next few questions are about how you see your future. What are the chances that you will live to age 35? Would you say very low, low, about 50-50, high, or very high?

- Very low 1
- Low 2
- About 50-50..... 3
- High..... 4
- Very high 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Live to 35"

YDM1b

YDM1b_Z1a_MTO

What are the chances that you will complete college by age 35? (Would you say very low, low, about 50-50, high, or very high?)

- Very low 1
- Low 2
- About 50-50..... 3
- High..... 4
- Very high 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "College by 35"

YDM1c

YDM1c_Z1b_MTO

(What are the chances that) You will find a stable, well-paid job as an adult?
(Would you say very low, low, about 50-50, high, or very high?)

- Very low 1
- Low 2
- About 50-50..... 3
- High..... 4
- Very high 5
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-5
/ "Find Job as Adult"

YDM4

YDM4_21_PHDCN

Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement about your future: Most people in my neighborhood will be better off than me.

- Strongly agree..... 1
- Agree 2
- Disagree..... 3
- Strongly disagree 4
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-4
/ "Others Better Off"

YDM5a

YDM5a_1_ORIG

Suppose that after having helped a relative with some chores, they offer to send you a small amount of money in return for your help. They tell you that they can either send you something now, or send you a little more if you are willing to wait one month. If they pay you now, they will put \$40 in the mail tomorrow. If they pay you one month from now, they will send you slightly more than that. Suppose that you trust them to pay you what they promise, when they promise it, and that either payment is equally convenient for them.

Would you rather they mailed you \$40 tomorrow or \$47 one month from now?

- \$40 tomorrow 1 **(GO TO YDM5d)**
- \$47 one month from now..... 2
- DK **(GO TO YDM5d)**
- RF **(GO TO YDM7a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "\$7 in One Month"

YDM5b

YDM5b_1_ORIG

Now suppose the choice were between \$40 now and \$45 one month from now. Would you rather they mailed you \$40 tomorrow or \$45 one month from now?

- \$40 tomorrow 1 **(GO TO YDM7a)**
- \$45 one month from now..... 2
- DK **(GO TO YDM7a)**
- RF **(GO TO YDM7a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "\$5 in One Month"

YDM5c

YDM5c_1_ORIG

Now suppose the choice were between \$40 now and \$42 one month from now. Would you rather they mailed you \$40 tomorrow or \$42 one month from now?

- \$40 tomorrow 1 **(GO TO YDM7a)**
- \$42 one month from now..... 2 **(GO TO YDM7a)**
- DK **(GO TO YDM7a)**
- RF **(GO TO YDM7a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "\$2 in One Month"

YDM5d

YDM5d_1_ORIG

Now suppose the choice were between \$40 now and \$50 one month from now. Would you rather they mailed you \$40 tomorrow or \$50 one month from now?

- \$40 tomorrow 1
- \$50 one month from now..... 2 **(GO TO YDM7a)**
- DK **(GO TO YDM5e)**
- RF **(GO TO YDM7a)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "\$10 in One Month"

YDM5e

YDM5e_1_ORIG

Now suppose the choice were between \$40 now and \$55 one month from now. Would you rather they mailed you \$40 tomorrow or \$55 one month from now?

- \$40 tomorrow 1
- \$55 one month from now 2
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “\$15 in One Month”

YDM7a

YDM7a_M1_PSIDm

Suppose you have a choice between two, equally good summer jobs. The first would pay you \$600 for the summer for sure. The second job would pay you an amount that depends on how the company as a whole did for the summer. It is possibly better paying, but your earnings will be less certain.

There is a 50-50 chance that the second job will pay \$1200, and a 50-50 chance it will pay \$400. Which would you choose – the job that pays \$600 for sure, or the job with an equal chance of paying either \$1200 or \$400?

- Job that pays \$600 for sure..... 1 **(GO TO YDM7d)**
- Job with an equal chance of paying
either \$1200 or \$400 2
- DK **(GO TO YDM7d)**
- RF **(GO TO YDM9)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “Job Chance \$1200/\$400”

YDM7b

YDM7b_M2_PSIDm

Now suppose there is a 50-50 chance that the second job will pay \$1200, and a 50-50 chance that it will pay \$300. Which would you choose – the job that pays \$600 for sure, or the job with an equal chance of paying either \$1200 or \$300?

- Job that pays \$600 for sure 1 **(GO TO YDM9)**

- Job with an equal chance of
paying \$1200 or \$300 2
- DK **(GO TO YDM9)**
- RF **(GO TO YDM9)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “Job Chance \$1200/\$300”

YDM7c

YDM7c_M5_PSIDm

Now suppose there is a 50-50 chance that the second job will pay \$1200, and a 50-50 chance that it will pay \$150. Which would you choose – the job that pays \$600 for sure, or a job with an equal chance of paying either \$1200 or \$150?

- Job that pays \$600 for sure 1 **(GO TO YDM9)**
- Job with an equal chance of
paying \$1200 or \$150 2 **(GO TO YDM9)**
- DK **(GO TO YDM9)**
- RF **(GO TO YDM9)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “Job Chance \$1200/\$150”

YDM7d

YDM7d_M3_PSIDm

Now suppose there is a 50-50 chance that the second job will pay \$1200, and a 50-50 chance that it will pay \$480. Which would you choose – the job that pays \$600 for sure, or a job with an equal chance of paying either \$1200 or \$480?

- Job that pays \$600 for sure 1
- Job with an equal chance of
paying \$1200 or \$480..... 2 **(GO TO YDM9)**
- DK **(GO TO YDM7e)**
- RF **(GO TO YDM9)**

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “Job Chance \$1200/\$480”

YDM7e

YDM7e_M4_PSIDm

Now suppose there is a 50-50 chance that the second job will pay \$1200, and a 50-50 chance that it will pay \$540. Which would you choose – the job that pays \$600 for sure, or a job with an equal chance of paying either \$1200 or \$540?

- Job that pays \$600 for sure 1
- Job with an equal chance of
paying \$1200 or \$540..... 2
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ “Job Chance \$1200/\$540”

YDM8a – YDM8d deleted

YDM9

YDM9_163a_GSS

Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted or that you can't be too careful in life?

- Most people can be trusted 1
- Can't be too careful 2
- Other (Depends) 3
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1-3
/ “GSS Trust”

YDM12_Checkpoint

- If YDM12Elig = yes (1) → ASK YDM12
- IF YDM12Elig = no (5) → GO TO NEXT SECTION

Implicit checkpoint

Programmer: Randomly assign # between 1-10, and store the variable.

Use the table below to assign fills for YDM12.

Random #	Condition	Delay period	Fill 1	Fill 2	Fill 3
1	1	1 week	1 week	1 week	tomorrow
2	2	2 weeks	2 weeks	1 week	one week from now

3	1	2 weeks	2 weeks	2 weeks	tomorrow
4	2	3 weeks	3 weeks	2 weeks	one week from now
5	1	4 weeks	4 weeks	1 month	tomorrow
6	2	5 weeks	5 weeks	1 month	one week from now
7	1	8 weeks	8 weeks	2 months	tomorrow
8	2	9 weeks	9 weeks	2 months	one week from now
9	1	12 weeks	12 weeks	3 months	tomorrow
10	2	13 weeks	13 weeks	3 months	one week from now

YDM12

YDM12_1_ORIG

~~Thank you for completing the MTO survey and achievement tests for this important HUD study.~~ With some additional support from several private foundations, as part of our study we are pleased to offer you a small amount of additional money for helping us out. This additional money is back at our main University of Michigan office, which I can get to you in one of two ways. The first possibility is that we put \$20 cash in the mail to you Fill 3 (tomorrow/one week from now). Or, because we can make some additional funds available later on, we could send you \$25 in the mail [Fill 1] from now. That is, you would receive an extra \$5 for waiting an extra [Fill 2].

Which would you prefer: \$20 put in the mail Fill 3 (tomorrow/one week from now), or \$25 put in the mail [Fill 1] from now?"

- \$20 sent Fill 3 (tomorrow/one week from now) 1
- \$25 sent [Fill 1] from now 2
- DK
- RF

Question Type: Enumerated; Range 1 and 2
/ "Addi Compen Check Preference"

**Please add a screen before younger youth assessment, which gives iwer opportunity to skip out

Section 19- OLDER YOUTH (YAT)

Clean version for production

Changes 8/12

- YAT16: Add reminder to update R's address in ST

YAT1

In this next part I will ask you to complete some booklets that ask questions about English and math. We are interested in looking at what factors in Fill 1 (young adults/children) can influence their experience in later years. This should take less than one hour.

Do not worry if there are some things that you have not studied, do not know, or cannot do. Your parents Fill 2 (and your school) will not see your answers. Because of the importance of this study, we know that you will want to do the very best that you can. Thank you for helping us.

Set timer for 1 minute. Hand the grade 8 assessment stage 1 booklet to youth.

Enter 1 to continue.

Fill logic:

Fill 1

If R's current age is 13-15, fill = "children"

If R's current age is 16+, fill = "young adults"

Fill 2:

If YED1 = 1 or 6 (R currently in school), fill = "and your school"

Others, no fill

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1

\ "Intro 1"

YAT2

Here is the first booklet. If you have questions at any time, please let me know.

Now open your booklet to the directions on page 2. You will have 1 minute to read the directions to yourself. Once you are finished, let me know. Do not go to the next section. Ready? Please begin.

Start timer.

When the youth has finished reading the directions, but after no more than one minute, say:

Please stop

Enter 1 to continue.

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1

\ "Intro 2"

YAT3

SECTION 1 (ENGLISH)

Now turn to the beginning of Section 1 on page 3 of your assessment booklet. For this section, you will be marking your answers on the provided answer sheet. Do not make any marks in the booklet.

Hand English stage 1 answer sheet and pencil to youth. Set timer for 15 minutes.

You will have 15 minutes for Section 1. I will let you know when 2 minutes are remaining. If you need another pencil at any time, please let me know. While you are working in this section, I can't help you answer the questions or explain words to you. Carefully read the directions at the beginning of the section and then start working.

If you finish this section early, please check your answers. Then let me know when you are ready to continue. Do not work on other sections of your booklet. Ready? Please begin.

Start timer.

Enter 1 to continue.

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1

\ "Intro English stage 1"

YAT4

Monitor youth, making sure they are working in the correct section of their booklet.

Press 1 to continue when the youth is finished or:

When the timer shows 2 minutes left in the session, say:

You have 2 minutes left to work on this section.

After 2 minutes, say:

Please stop working.

Enter 1 to continue.

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1
\
"Stop English stage 1"

YAT5

Collect English stage 1 answer sheet.

I'm now going to collect the first answer sheet from you and give you a second answer sheet for the math section of your assessment booklet. And here is a blank sheet of paper to use, if needed, for figuring out the answers to the math problems.

Distribute math stage 1 answer sheet and blank sheet of paper.

Turn to the beginning of Section 2 on page 13.

Set timer for 7 minutes.

You will have 7 minutes for Section 2. I will let you know when 1 minute is remaining. Please do not work on other sections of your booklet. For this section, you will be marking your answers in the section titled "Math Stage 1" in the provided answer sheet. And remember to use the blank paper if needed. Do not make any marks in the booklet. Please begin.

Start timer

Enter 1 to continue.

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1
\
"Start Math Section 2"

YAT6

Monitor youth, making sure they are working in the correct section of their booklet.

During this time, discreetly score the stage 1 English assessment.

Enter English score.

Question type: Enumerated; Range=0-10
\
"English Score"

YAT7_CHKPT

- If YAT6 Score = 0 – 5, Go to YAT7a
- If YAT6 Score = 6 – 8, Go to YAT7b
- If YAT6 Score = 9 – 10, Go to YAT7c

Implicit checkpoint

YAT7a

English score = 0-5:

Prepare/label the English assessment red form for the youth. Continue monitoring youth, making sure they are working in the correct section of their booklet.

Press 1 to continue when the youth is finished or:

When the timer shows 1 minute left in the session, say:

You have 1 minute left to work on this section.

After 1 minute, say:

Please stop working.

Enter 1 to continue.

➤ **GO TO YAT8**

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1
\
"Stop Math Stage 1"

YAT7b

English score = 6-8:

Prepare/label the English assessment orange form for the youth. Continue monitoring youth, making sure they are working in the correct section of their booklet.

Press 1 to continue when the youth is finished or:

When the timer shows 1 minute left in the session, say:

You have 1 minute left to work on this section.

After 1 minute, say:

Please stop working.

Enter 1 to continue.

➤ **GO TO YAT8**

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1
\' "Stop Math Stage 1"

YAT7c

English score = 9-10:

Prepare/label the English assessment orange form for the youth and the reading additional questions. Continue monitoring youth, making sure they are working in the correct section of their booklet.

Press 1 to continue when the youth is finished or:

When the timer shows 1 minute left in the session, say:

You have 1 minute left to work on this section.

After 1 minute, say:

Please stop working.

Enter 1 to continue.

➤ **GO TO YAT8**

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1
\' "Stop Math Stage 1"

YAT8

Collect Math Stage 1 answer sheet. Distribute labeled English booklet Fill (red or orange)

Here is the next English assessment.

Set timer for 15 minutes

You will have 15 minutes for this English assessment. I will let you know when 2 minutes are remaining. You will be marking your answers in the booklet. I can't help you answer the questions or explain words to you.

If you finish this section early, review your answers, and let me know when you are ready to continue.

Ready? Please begin.

Start timer

Enter 1 to continue.

Fill logic

- If YAT6 = 0-5, fill = "red"
- If YAT6 = 6-10, fill = "orange"

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1
\
"Start English stage 2"

YAT9

Monitor youth, making sure they are working in the correct section of their booklet.

During this time, discreetly score the stage 1 math assessment.

Enter Math Score.

Question type: Enumerated; Range=0-10
\
"Math Score"

YAT10_CHKPT

- If YAT9 Score = 0 – 6, Go to YAT10a
- If YAT9 Score = 7 – 8, Go to YAT10b
- If YAT9 Score = 9 – 10, Go to YAT10c

Implicit checkpoint

YAT10a

Math score 0-6

Prepare/label the math assessment green form for the youth. Continue monitoring youth, making sure they are working in the correct section of their booklet.

Press 1 to continue when the youth is finished or:

When the timer shows 2 minutes left in the session, say:

You have 2 minutes left to work on this section.

After 2 minutes, say:

Please stop working.

Enter 1 to continue.

➤ **GO TO YAT11**

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1
\
"Stop English"

YAT10b

Math score 7-8

Prepare/label the math assessment blue form for the youth. Continue monitoring youth, making sure they are working in the correct section of their booklet.

Press 1 to continue when the youth is finished or:

When the timer shows 2 minutes left in the session, say:

You have 2 minutes left to work on this section.

After 2 minutes, say:

Please stop working.

Enter 1 to continue.

➤ **GO TO YAT11**

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1
\
"Stop English"

YAT10c

Math score 9-10

Prepare/label the math assessment blue form for the youth and the additional math questions. Continue monitoring youth, making sure they are working in the correct section of their booklet.

Press 1 to continue when the youth is finished or:

When the timer shows 2 minutes left in the session, say:

You have 2 minutes left to work on this section.

After 2 minutes, say:

Please stop working.

Enter 1 to continue.

➤ **GO TO YAT11**

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1
\
"Stop English"

YAT11

Collect English booklet.

Distribute labeled Fill (green/blue) math booklet. Provide more blank paper if needed.

Here is the next booklet. This one has math problems. You may use paper to figure out the answers.

Set timer for 13 minutes.

You will have 13 minutes for this math assessment. I will let you know when 2 minutes are remaining. If you finish this section early, review your answers, and then let me know when you finished.

Ready? Please begin.

Start timer

Enter 1 to continue.

Fill logic

If YAT9 = 0-6, fill = "green"

If YAT9 = 7-10, fill = "blue"

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1
\
"Start math stage 2"

YAT12

Press 1 to continue as soon as the youth is finished or:

When the timer shows 2 minutes left in the session, say:

You have 2 minutes left to work on this section

After 2 minutes, say:

Please stop.

Collect math booklet.

Enter 1 to continue.

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1

\ "Stop math stage 2"

YAT13_CHKPT

- If YAT6 = 9-10 (Go to YAT13)
- If YAT6 = 0-8 (Go to YAT14_CHKPT)

Implicit checkpoint

YAT13

We have just a few more English questions for you to answer.

Hand the additional reading questions to the youth

Please read the story and answer the 4 questions about the story. Let me know when you are finished.

Collect additional reading questions after R has completed the questions.

Enter 1 to continue after R has completed these questions.

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1

\ "NELS English"

YAT14_CHKPT

- If YAT9 = 9-10 (Go to YAT14)
- If YAT9 = 0-8 (Go to YAT15)

Implicit checkpoint

YAT14

We have just a few more math questions for you to answer.

Hand the additional math questions to the youth and provide another sheet of blank paper if needed

Please answer these math questions. You may use paper to help you figure out the answers to the math problems. Let me know when you are finished.

Collect additional math questions after R has completed the questions.

Enter 1 to continue after R has completed these questions.

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1
\ "NELS Math"

YAT15

This is the end of the Moving to Opportunity interview. Thank you.

Interviewer: Was the assessment completed?

- Yes..... 1 (GO TO END)
- No..... 5 (ASK YAT16)
- DK (ASK YAT16)
- RF (ASK YAT16)

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1, 5
\ "Assessment complete?"

YAT16

Interviewer: Enter reason the assessment was not completed.

- R refused 1
- Physical disability..... 2
- Developmental or emotional disability 3
- Other 4

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1-4
\ "Why no assessment"

YAT17

I would like to make sure we have your correct address for our records. Fill [blank/ And, I would like to get the name, address, and phone number of two people not living here that could help us find you if we need to contact you in the future and you have moved.]

Interviewer: When you enter "1" to continue, Blaise will close (and audio will compress if parts of the interview were recorded). Update R's address in SurveyTrak. Fill2: (blank/ Collect CP information in SurveyTrak). Pay respondent, and get signed receipt.

Enter 1 to continue.

Fill1 Logic:

- If Rage is <16, fill is blank.
- If Rage is 16-20, fill is "I would like to get the name, address, and phone number of two people not living here that could help us find you if we need to contact you in the future and you have moved."

Fill 2 Logic:

- If Rage is <16, fill is blank.
- If Rage is 16-20, fill is “[Collect CP information in SurveyTrak](#)”)

Question type: Enumerated; Range=1

\ “End interview”

****NOTE:** Would like to also make this the “end” screen for younger youth (age 10-12), that have just gone through the Westat assessment Blaise piece.